R&S®SMW200A VECTOR SIGNAL GENERATOR

Specifications



Specifications
Version 23.00

ROHDE&SCHWARZ

Make ideas real



CONTENTS

Key features	5
Definitions	6
Frequency and baseband main module options	7
Frequency options	7
Signal routing and baseband main module options	7
Baseband hardware overview	8
Frequency options and RF path combinations	9
Low phase noise options	9
RF characteristics	10
Frequency	10
Frequency sweep	11
Reference frequency	11
Level	13
Level sweep	19
Spectral purity	20
List mode	27
Phase coherence (R&S®SMW-B90 option)	28
Simultaneous modulation	30
Analog modulation	31
Amplitude modulation (R&S®SMW-K720 option)	31
Frequency modulation (R&S®SMW-K720 option)	31
Phase modulation (R&S®SMW-K720 option)	32
Pulse modulation (R&S®SMW-K22 option)	33
Input for external modulation signals	34
Modulation sources for analog modulation	35
Internal modulation generator	35
Multifunction generator (R&S®SMW-K24 option)	35
LF output	35
High-performance pulse generator (R&S®SMW-K23 option)	35
I/Q modulation	37
I/Q modulation performance	37
Analog I/Q inputs	41
Standard baseband characteristics	42
Internal baseband characteristics (R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T option)	42
Analog I/Q outputs (R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T option)	42
Differential analog I/Q outputs (R&S®SMW-K16 option)	43
Digital baseband inputs/outputs	44
Standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option) – arbitrary waveform mode	47
Extended sequencing (R&S®SMW-K501 option)	49
Standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option) – real-time operation (custom digital modulation)	50

2

Wideband baseband characteristics	53
Internal baseband characteristics (R&S®SMW-B13XT option)	53
Wideband analog I/Q outputs (R&S®SMW-B13XT option)	53
Wideband differential analog I/Q outputs (R&S®SMW-K17 option)	54
Digital baseband inputs/outputs for wideband baseband	56
Wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) – arbitrary waveform mode	60
ARB Ethernet upload (R&S®SMW-K507 option)	62
Extended sequencing (R&S®SMW-K502 option)	62
Real-time control interface (R&S®SMW-K503/-K504 options)	63
Pulse-on-pulse simulation (R&S®SMW-K315 option)	64
Agile sequencing (R&S®SMW-K506 option)	65
Wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) – real-time operation (custom digital modulation)	66
Wideband baseband generator for GNSS with high dynamics (R&S®SMW-B9F option)	68
Baseband enhancements	69
Additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) (R&S®SMW-K62 option)	69
Enhanced noise generation (R&S®SMW-K810 option)	69
Envelope tracking (R&S®SMW-K540 option)	70
AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion (R&S®SMW-K541 option)	71
Digital Doherty (R&S®SMW-K546 option)	71
User-defined frequency response correction (R&S®SMW-K544 option)	71
Automated RF port alignment (R&S®SMW-K545 option)	72
Crest factor reduction (R&S®SMW-K548 option)	72
Slow I/Q (R&S®SMW-K551 option)	72
Bandwidth extension (R&S®SMW-K555 option)	73
Notched signals (R&S®SMW-K811 option)	73
BER measurement (R&S®SMW-K80 option)	74
BLER measurement (R&S®SMW-K80 option)	74
Digital modulation systems	75
Internal digital standards	75
Digital standards with R&S®WinIQSIM2	76
Options with external R&S®Pulse Sequencer Software or R&S®Pulse Sequencer (DFS) Software	78
Signal performance for digital standards and modulation systems	79
3GPP FDD (R&S®SMW-K42 option)	79
EUTRA/LTE (R&S®SMW-K55 option)	80
IEEE 802.11ac (R&S®SMW-K86 option)	81
IEEE 802.11ad (R&S®SMW-K141 option)	81
IEEE 802.11ax (R&S®SMW-K142 option)	82
IEEE 802.11be (R&S®SMW-K147 option)	82
Custom digital modulation (R&S®SMW-B9/-B10 options, real-time mode)	83

Version 23.00, August 2023

Multichannel, MIMO and fading	84
Fading simulator (R&S®SMW-B14 option)	84
Fading simulator on instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B15 option)	85
Dynamic fading (R&S®SMW-K71 option)	87
Enhanced fading models (R&S®SMW-K72 option)	89
OTA-MIMO fading enhancements (R&S®SMW-K73 option)	90
Customized dynamic fading (R&S®SMW-K820 option)	90
MIMO fading/routing (R&S®SMW-K74 option)	91
Higher-order MIMO (R&S®SMW-K75 option)	93
MIMO subsets for higher-order MIMO (R&S®SMW-K821 option)	94
Fading bandwidth extension to 400 MHz (R&S®SMW-K822 option)	95
Fading bandwidth extension to 800 MHz (R&S®SMW-K823 option)	96
Multiple entities (R&S®SMW-K76 option)	97
Stream extender (R&S®SMW-K550 option)	100
Radar echo generation (R&S®SMW-K78 option)	100
Health and utilization monitoring service (HUMS) (R&S [®] SMW-K980 option)	104
Remote control	104
Connectors	105
Front panel connectors	105
Rear panel connectors	106
General data	107
Ordering information	109

Key features

For all your needs

- Frequency range from 100 kHz to 3/6/7.5/12.75/20/31.8/40/44/56/67 GHz
- Optional second RF path with 100 kHz up to 3/6/7.5/12.75/20/31.8/44 GHz
- Versatile configuration: from single-path vector signal generator to multichannel MIMO receiver tester
- Ideal for MIMO, MSR or LTE-Advanced applications thanks to up to eight signal sources and up to 64 fading channels
- Modular architecture for optimal adaptation to the application at hand

Simplify your setup

- · Easy generation of complex signals
- · Maximum eight baseband generators on two internal baseband modules with real-time coder and ARB
- Internal digital adding of baseband signals, even with frequency and level offset
- Wideband baseband and vector signal generator in one box
- Support of all important digital standards such as 5G New Radio, LTE (up to release 15), NB-IoT, eMTC, 3GPP FDD/HSPA/HSPA+, GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evolution, WLAN IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p/ac/ax/ad/ay, DVB-S2/DVB-S2X, LoRa®
- No separate PC software required for digital standards
- · Generation of radar signal scenarios for module, receiver and DFS tests
- LTE and 3GPP test case wizards for easy base station conformance testing, in line with 3GPP TS 25.141 or 3GPP TS 36.141
- Envelope tracking and AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion options enable full test and verification of ET modulator chipsets
- · Generation of notched signals for noise power ratio measurements

Bring reality to your lab

- · Optional integrated fading section for channel emulation with up to 800 MHz bandwidth
- All important fading scenarios available as presets
- Installation of up to four fading modules, providing as many as 64 logical faders
- Implementation of all key MIMO fading scenarios such as 2x2, 3x3, 4x4, 8x4, 4x8 and 2x4x4 using a single instrument
- Support of complex applications such as dual-carrier HSPA, LTE carrier aggregation and multi-user LTE
- Connection of R&S®SGT100A signal generator modules to provide up to eight RF paths
- · Simulation of AWGN, phase noise and impulsive noise

Make your device even better

- Excellent signal quality for high accuracy in spectral and modulation measurements
- Up to 2 GHz I/Q modulation bandwidth (in RF) with internal baseband
- Exceptional modulation frequency response of < 0.4 dB (meas.) over 2 GHz bandwidth
- User-defined frequency response correction to compensate for the effects of external components
- High-end pulse modulation with on/off ratio > 80 dB and rise/fall time < 10 ns
- Excellent spectral purity (SSB phase noise –150 dBc (typ.) at 1 GHz, 10 kHz offset)
- 3 GHz, 6 GHz, 7.5 GHz and 12.75 GHz RF paths with electronic attenuator
- · Phase coherence option, e.g. for beamforming applications

Speed up your development

- Intuitive operating concept and clever help functions for quick success
- Block diagram as key operating element to visualize signal flow
- · Adaptive GUI for overview of both simple and complex scenarios
- Graphical signal monitoring at practically every point in the signal flow
- Context-sensitive online help system with complete user documentation
- SCPI macro recorder and code generator for generating executable remote control code from manual operating steps (for MATLAB[®], CVI, etc.)

Grows with your needs

- Customizing of instrument to accommodate virtually every application
- · Advanced plug-in system for retrofitting baseband modules without instrument recalibration
- Software upgrades possible at any time, simple and quick activation via key codes

Definitions

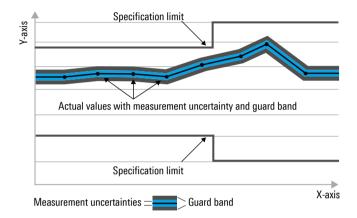
General

Product data applies under the following conditions:

- Three hours storage at ambient temperature followed by 30 minutes warm-up operation
- Specified environmental conditions met
- · Recommended calibration interval adhered to
- · All internal automatic adjustments performed, if applicable

Specifications with limits

Represent warranted product performance by means of a range of values for the specified parameter. These specifications are marked with limiting symbols such as $\langle , \leq , > , \geq , \pm \rangle$, or descriptions such as maximum, limit of, minimum. Compliance is ensured by testing or is derived from the design. Test limits are narrowed by guard bands to take into account measurement uncertainties, drift and aging, if applicable.



Non-traceable specifications with limits (n. trc.)

Represent product performance that is specified and tested as described under Specifications with limits above. However, product performance in this case cannot be warranted due to the lack of measuring equipment traceable to national metrology standards. In this case, measurements are referenced to standards used in the Rohde & Schwarz laboratories.

Specifications without limits

Represent warranted product performance for the specified parameter. These specifications are not specially marked and represent values with no or negligible deviations from the given value (e.g. dimensions or resolution of a setting parameter). Compliance is ensured by design.

Typical data (typ.)

Characterizes product performance by means of representative information for the given parameter. When marked with <, > or as a range, it represents the performance met by approximately 80 % of the instruments at production time. Otherwise, it represents the mean value.

Nominal values (nom.)

Characterize product performance by means of a representative value for the given parameter (e.g. nominal impedance). In contrast to typical data, a statistical evaluation does not take place and the parameter is not tested during production.

Measured values (meas.)

Characterize expected product performance by means of measurement results gained from individual samples.

Uncertainties

Represent limits of measurement uncertainty for a given measurand. Uncertainty is defined with a coverage factor of 2 and has been calculated in line with the rules of the Guide to the Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement (GUM), taking into account environmental conditions, aging, wear and tear.

Device settings and GUI parameters are designated with the format "parameter: value".

Non-traceable specifications with limits, typical data as well as nominal and measured values are not warranted by Rohde & Schwarz.

In line with the 3GPP standard, chip rates are specified in million chips per second (Mcps), whereas bit rates and symbol rates are specified in billion bit per second (Gbps), million bit per second (Mbps), thousand bit per second (kpps), million symbols per second (Msps) or thousand symbols per second (kpps), and sample rates are specified in million samples per second (Msample/s). Gbps, Mcps, Msps, ksps, ksps and Msample/s are not SI units.

Frequency and baseband main module options

Frequency options

One of the following frequency options must be installed in RF path A:

R&S®SMW-B1003	100 kHz to 3 GHz
R&S®SMW-B1006	100 kHz to 6 GHz
R&S®SMW-B1007	100 kHz to 7.5 GHz
R&S®SMW-B1012	100 kHz to 12.75 GHz
R&S®SMW-B1020	100 kHz to 20 GHz
R&S®SMW-B1031	100 kHz to 31.8 GHz
R&S [®] SMW-B1040, R&S [®] SMW-B1040N	100 kHz to 40 GHz
R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B1044N,	100 kHz to 44 GHz
R&S®SMW-B1044O	
R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N,	100 kHz to 56 GHz
R&S®SMW-B1056O	
R&S [®] SMW-B1067, R&S [®] SMW-B1067N,	100 kHz to 67 GHz
R&S [®] SMW-B1067O	

In addition, one of the following frequency options can be installed in RF path B:

100 kHz to 3 GHz
100 kHz to 6 GHz
100 kHz to 7.5 GHz
100 kHz to 12.75 GHz
100 kHz to 20 GHz
100 kHz to 31.8 GHz
100 kHz to 44 GHz

The R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006, R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012 and R&S®SMW-B2012 options include an electronic attenuator, whereas the R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020, R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B2031, R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N, R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B1044O, R&S®SMW-B2044N, R&S®SMW-B2044O, R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B1056N,

For possible RF path combinations, see section Frequency options and RF path combinations.

Signal routing and baseband main module options

One of the following options must be installed:

R&S [®] SMW-B13	one I/Q path to RF section
R&S®SMW-B13T	two I/Q paths to RF section
R&S®SMW-B13XT	wideband, two I/Q paths to RF section

If RF path B is equipped with an R&S®SMW-B20xx frequency option, an R&S®SMW-B13T or R&S®SMW-B13XT option must be installed as the baseband main module.

R&S®SMW-B13 and R&S®SMW-B13T cannot be installed in instruments equipped with R&S®SMW-B1044O, R&S®SMW-B2044O, R&S®SMW-B1056O or R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options.

Baseband hardware overview

To select between two different baseband sections, simply choose the appropriate baseband main module.

To select the standard baseband section, choose the R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T option as the baseband main module. The standard baseband section enables RF modulation bandwidths up to 160 MHz and allows further options for fading and MIMO to be installed. It provides the following additional hardware options:

R&S®SMW-B10	standard baseband generator
R&S®SMW-B14	fading simulator

To select the wideband baseband section, choose the R&S $^{\! @}$ SMW-B13XT option as the baseband main module.

The wideband baseband section enables RF modulation bandwidths up to 2 GHz and allows further options for fading and MIMO to be installed. It provides the following additional hardware options:

R&S®SMW-B9	wideband baseband generator	
R&S [®] SMW-B9F	wideband baseband generator for GNSS with high dynamics	
R&S [®] SMW-B15	fading simulator and signal processor	

Frequency options and RF path combinations

The following RF path combinations are possible (\bullet = possible, - = not possible).

Cells with grey background: These RF path combinations require the R&S®SMW-B94L option (deeper chassis). Note that R&S®SMW-B94L is only possible with these RF path combinations.

Cells with white background: These RF path combinations come with the standard chassis (included in the base unit).

			3 GHz	6 GHz	7.5 GHz	12.75 GHz	20 GHz	31.8 GHz	44 GHz
	Path B	(path B not equipped)	R&S®SMW-B2003	R&S®SMW-B2006	R&S®SMW-B2007	R&S®SMW-B2012	R&S®SMW-B2020	R&S®SMW-B2031	R&S®SMW-B2044(N/O)
3 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1003	•	•	_	-	_	_	_	_
6 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1006	•	_	•	_	_	•	_	_
7.5 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1007	•	_	_	•	_	_	_	_
12.75 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1012	•	_	•	_	•	_	_	_
20 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1020	•	_	•	-	_	•	_	_
31.8 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1031	•	_	_	_	_	_	•	_
40 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1040(N)	•	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
44 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1044(N/O)	•	_	-	-	_	-	-	• 1
56 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1056(N/O)	•	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
67 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1067(N/O)	•	_	_	-	_	_	_	_

Low phase noise options

The R&S®SMW200A can be equipped with different types of low phase noise options, providing different levels of phase noise performance.

As a general rule, all installed RF paths must have the same phase noise performance level. For example, if RF path A is equipped with an ultra low phase noise option, and a second RF path (B) shall be installed, the second RF path must also be equipped with an ultra low phase noise option.

The following table shows the possible option combinations for instruments with two RF paths.

Phase noise performance level	Required options for RF path A	Required options for RF path B
Standard performance	R&S®SMW-B10xx frequency option	R&S®SMW-B20xx frequency option
Low phase noise	R&S®SMW-B10xx frequency option and	R&S®SMW-B20xx frequency option and
	R&S®SMW-B709	R&S®SMW-B719
Improved close-in phase noise	R&S®SMW-B10xx frequency option and	R&S®SMW-B20xx frequency option and
performance	R&S®SMW-B710	R&S®SMW-B720
Ultra low phase noise	R&S®SMW-B10xx frequency option and	R&S®SMW-B20xx frequency option and
	R&S®SMW-B711	R&S®SMW-B721

¹ R&S®SMW-B1044 can only be combined with R&S®SMW-B2044, R&S®SMW-B1044N can only be combined with R&S®SMW-B2044N and R&S®SMW-B1044O can only be combined with R&S®SMW-B2044O.

RF characteristics

Frequency

Range	R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003	100 kHz to 3 GHz				
C	R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006	100 kHz to 6 GHz				
	R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007	100 kHz to 7.5 GHz				
	R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012	100 kHz to 12.75 GHz				
	R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020	100 kHz to 20 GHz				
	R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B2031	100 kHz to 31.8 GHz				
	R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N	100 kHz to 40 GHz				
	R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B1044N,	100 kHz to 44 GHz				
	R&S®SMW-B1044O, R&S®SMW-B2044,					
	R&S®SMW-B2044N, R&S®SMW-B2044O					
	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N,	100 kHz to 56 GHz				
	R&S®SMW-B1056O					
	R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N,	100 kHz to 67 GHz				
	R&S®SMW-B1067O					
	overrange	67 GHz to 72 GHz				
Resolution of setting		0.001 Hz				
Resolution of synthesis	f = 1 GHz	0.053 nHz (nom.)				
Setting time	to within $< 1 \cdot 10^{-7}$ for f > 200 MHz or < 124					
•	with GUI update stopped, I/Q optimization r	with GUI update stopped, I/Q optimization mode: fast,				
	after IEC/IEEE bus delimiter					
	standard	standard				
	R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003,	< 1.2 ms, 0.9 ms (typ.)				
	R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006					
	R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007,	< 1.4 ms, 1.0 ms (typ.)				
	R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012,					
	R&S [®] SMW-B1020, R&S [®] SMW-B2020					
	R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B2031,	< 1.5 ms, 1.2 ms (typ.)				
	R&S®SMW-B1040,					
	R&S®SMW-B1040N					
	R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044	< 1.5 ms, 1.2 ms (typ.)				
	R&S®SMW-B1044N,					
	R&S®SMW-B2044N,					
	R&S®SMW-B1044O,					
	R&S®SMW-B2044O					
	R&S®SMW-B1056,	< 1.7 ms, 1.6 ms (typ.)				
	R&S®SMW-B1056N,					
	R&S [®] SMW-B1056O,					
	R&S®SMW-B1067,					
	R&S®SMW-B1067N,					
	R&S®SMW-B1067O					
	with R&S®SMW-B711, R&S®SMW-B721	< 4.0 ms				

Setting time (list mode)	to within $< 1 \cdot 10^{-7}$ for f > 200 MHz or < 124	to within $< 1 \cdot 10^{-7}$ for f > 200 MHz or < 124 Hz for f < 200 MHz,			
	with GUI update stopped, I/Q optimization r	with GUI update stopped, I/Q optimization mode: fast,			
	after trigger pulse	after trigger pulse			
	R&S [®] SMW-B1003, R&S [®] SMW-B2003	< 0.8 ms, 0.6 ms (typ.)			
	R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006	< 0.8 ms, 0.6 ms (typ.)			
	R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007,	< 1.0 ms, 0.7 ms (typ.)			
	R&S [®] SMW-B1012, R&S [®] SMW-B2012,				
	R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020				
	R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B2031,	< 1.2 ms, 0.9 ms (typ.)			
	R&S®SMW-B1040,				
	R&S®SMW-B1040N				
	R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044	< 1.2 ms, 0.9 ms (typ.)			
	R&S®SMW-B1044N,				
	R&S®SMW-B2044N,				
	R&S®SMW-B1044O,				
	R&S®SMW-B2044O				
	R&S®SMW-B1056,	< 1.4 ms, 1.1 ms (typ.)			
	R&S®SMW-B1056N,				
	R&S®SMW-B1056O,				
	R&S®SMW-B1067,				
	R&S®SMW-B1067N,				
	R&S®SMW-B1067O				
	with R&S®SMW-B711, R&S®SMW-B721,	< 4.0 ms			
	run mode: live				
Resolution of phase offset setting		adjustable in 0.1° steps			

Frequency sweep

Operating mode		digital sweep in discrete steps
Trigger modes	execute sweep continuously with internal trigger source	auto
	execute one full sweep	single
	execute one step	step
	sweep start and stop controlled by external trigger signal	start/stop
Trigger source	-	external trigger signal (INST TRG A or B at rear), rotary knob, touchpanel, remote control
Sweep range		full frequency range
Sweep shape		sawtooth, triangle
Step size setting resolution	linear	0.001 Hz
,	logarithmic	0.01 % to 100 % per step
Dwell time setting range		1 ms to 100 s
	with R&S®SMW-B711, R&S®SMW-B721	5 ms to 100 s
Dwell time setting resolution		0.1 ms

Reference frequency

Frequency error	at time of calibration in production		
	standard or with R&S®SMW-B709	< 1 · 10 ⁻⁸	
	option		
	with R&S®SMW-B710 or	< 5 ⋅ 10 ⁻⁹	
	R&S®SMW-B711 option		
Aging	after 30 days of uninterrupted operation		
	standard	≤ 1 · 10 ⁻⁹ /day,	
		≤ 1 · 10 ⁻⁷ /year	
	with R&S®SMW-B709/-B710/-B711	$\leq 5 \cdot 10^{-10}$ /day,	
	options	≤ 3 · 10 ⁻⁸ /year	
Temperature effect	in temperature range from 0 °C to +45 °C	,	
	standard	±6 · 10 ⁻⁸	
	with R&S®SMW-B709 option	±6 · 10 ⁻⁹	
	with R&S®SMW-B710 or	±3 · 10 ⁻⁹	
	R&S®SMW-B711 option		
Warm-up time	to nominal thermostat temperature	≤ 10 min (nom.)	

Input for external reference frequence	cy control of the con		
Connector type	REF in on rear panel	BNC female	
Input frequency	standard	10 MHz	
	with R&S®SMW-K703 option	10 MHz, 100 MHz	
	with R&S®SMW-K704 option	10 MHz,	
	·	1 MHz to 100 MHz, variable	
Input frequency setting resolution	with R&S®SMW-K704 option	0.1 Hz	
Input level range	level limits	0 dBm to 20 dBm	
	recommended input level for optimum	7 dBm to 13 dBm	
	phase noise performance		
Input impedance	·	50 Ω (nom.)	
Minimum frequency locking range	synchronization bandwidth: wide	±3 · 10 ⁻⁶	
1 , 3 3	synchronization bandwidth: narrow		
	standard or with R&S®SMW-B709 option	±0.3 · 10 ⁻⁶	
	with R&S®SMW-B710 or	±0.15 · 10 ⁻⁶	
	R&S®SMW-B711 option		
Output for internal reference frequen			
Connector type	REF OUT on rear panel	BNC female	
Output frequency	standard	sine wave 10 MHz	
	with R&S®SMW-K703 option	sine wave 10 MHz, 100 MHz	
	with R&S®SMW-K704 option	0110 Wave 10 Wille, 100 Wile	
	instrument set to internal reference	sine wave 10 MHz	
	instrument set to external reference	sine wave 10 MHz,	
	matrament set to external reference	applied external reference frequency	
Output level		7 dBm to 14 dBm	
Source impedance		50 Ω (nom.)	
Wideband noise	with R&S®SMW-K703 option,	< -155 dBc, -159 dBc (typ.)	
Wideballd Holse	100 MHz, internal reference,	< -133 dbc, -139 dbc (typ.)	
	carrier offset = 10 MHz,		
	measurement bandwidth 1 Hz		
Ultra low noise 1 GHz reference freq			
Input connector type	1 GHz in on rear panel	SMA female	
Input frequency	1 CH2 III OH Ical pariel	1 GHz	
Input level range	level limits	≥ 6 dBm, ≤ 20 dBm	
input level range	recommended input level for optimum	7 dBm to 13 dBm	
	phase noise performance	7 dbiii to 13 dbiii	
Input impedance		50 Ω (nom.)	
Minimum frequency locking range		±3 · 10 ⁻⁶	
Output connector type	1 GHz out on rear panel	SMA female	
Output frequency	•	sine wave 1 GHz	
Output level		7 dBm to 14 dBm	
Source impedance		50 Ω (nom.)	
Wideband noise	1 GHz, internal reference,	< -154 dBc, -158 dBc (typ.)	
	carrier offset = 10 MHz,		
	measurement bandwidth 1 Hz		
Input for electronic tuning of interna		·	
Connector type	EFC on rear panel	BNC female	
Sensitivity	external tuning slope	1 · 10 ⁻⁸ /V (typ.)	
Input voltage		-10 V to +10 V	
Input impedance		10 kΩ (nom.)	
mpar mpedance		10 1/22 (110111.)	

R&S®SMW-K703 option (100 MHz, 1 GHz reference input/output)

When this option is installed, the 1 GHz low noise input and output for synchronization can be used. In WIDE mode, the signal generator will use this signal directly as a reference for the synthesizer. This option should be used if a very high phase stability between multiple generators is required. The 100 MHz low noise input and output mode is only available with this option.

R&S®SMW-K704 option (flexible reference input)

When this option is installed, the reference input frequency can be set in 0.1 Hz steps from 1.0 MHz to 100 MHz. The signal generator will lock its internal reference oscillator on the input frequency.

Note on choosing the proper reference synchronization bandwidth.

The user has the choice to set the synchronization bandwidth either to NARROW or WIDE.

In WIDE mode, the best possible phase stability is achieved.

The phase noise performance close to the carrier depends on the phase noise of the external signal source.

In NARROW mode, the reference PLL acts as a clean-up-loop in which the phase noise is mainly determined by the signal generator's internal reference source.

This mode is recommended when using external reference sources with close-to-carrier phase noise worse than the R&S®SMW200A (i. e. rubidium standards).

Note that due to the slow synchronization, reference locking can take up to 10 s.

Level

Setting range	100 kHz ≤ f < 1 MHz	-145 dBm to +8 dBm			
	1 MHz ≤ f < 3 MHz	-145 dBm to +13 dBm			
	3 MHz ≤ f ≤ 67 GHz	-145 dBm to +30 dBm			
Specified level range	100 kHz ≤ f < 1 MHz	-120 dBm to +3 dBm (PEP) 2			
	1 MHz ≤ f ≤ 3 MHz	-120 dBm to +8 dBm (PEP) ²			
	R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, I	R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006,			
		R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012,			
		R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020 frequency options			
	3 MHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	-120 dBm to +18 dBm (PEP) ²			
	R&S®SMW-B1031. R&S®SMW-B2031. I	R&S [®] SMW-B1040, R&S [®] SMW-B1040N,			
		R&S [®] SMW-B1044N, R&S [®] SMW-B2044N,			
	R&S®SMW-B1044O, R&S®SMW-B2044	O frequency options			
	3 MHz < f ≤ 3 GHz	-120 dBm to +18 dBm (PEP) ²			
	3 GHz < f ≤ 14 GHz	-120 dBm to +17 dBm (PEP) ²			
	14 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz				
	CW, I/Q modulation,	-120 dBm to +15 dBm (PEP) 2			
	signal bandwidth ≤ 160 MHz	,			
	I/Q modulation.	-120 dBm to +12 dBm (PEP) ²			
	signal bandwidth > 160 MHz	,			
	20 GHz < f ≤ 29 GHz	-120 dBm to +18 dBm (PEP) ²			
	29 GHz < f ≤ 33 GHz	-120 dBm to +17 dBm (PEP) 2			
	33 GHz < f ≤ 40 GHz	-120 dBm to +15 dBm (PEP) 2			
	40 GHz < f ≤ 42 GHz	-120 dBm to +13 dBm (PEP) ²			
	42 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	-120 dBm to +11 dBm (PEP) 2			
	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N	, R&S®SMW-B1056O, R&S®SMW-B1067,			
	R&S®SMW-B1067N, R&S®SMW-B1067	O frequency options			
	3 MHz < f ≤ 16 GHz	-120 dBm to +15 dBm (PEP) ²			
	16 GHz < f ≤ 19.5 GHz				
	CW, I/Q modulation,	-120 dBm to +13 dBm (PEP) 2			
	signal bandwidth ≤ 160 MHz	, ,			
	I/Q modulation,	-120 dBm to +10 dBm (PEP) ²			
	signal bandwidth > 160 MHz	, ,			
	19.5 GHz < f ≤ 29 GHz	-120 dBm to +14 dBm (PEP) 2			
	29 GHz < f ≤ 33 GHz	-120 dBm to +12 dBm (PEP) 2			
	33 GHz < f ≤ 40 GHz	-120 dBm to +10 dBm (PEP) 2			
	40 GHz < f ≤ 43 GHz	-115 dBm to +9 dBm (PEP) 2			
	43 GHz < f ≤ 60 GHz	-115 dBm to +12 dBm (PEP) 2			
	60 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz	-115 dBm to +10 dBm (PEP) ²			
Resolution of setting		0.01 dB (nom.)			

² PEP = peak envelope power.

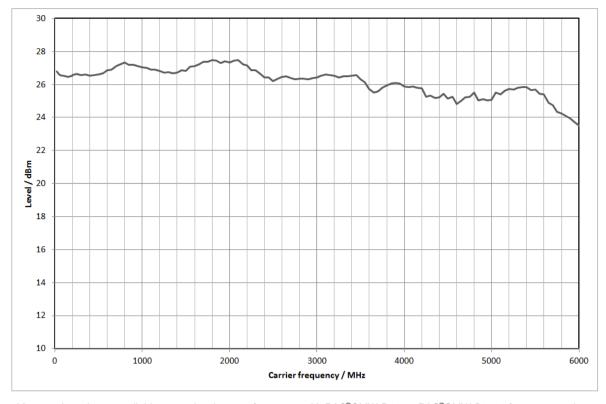
Version 23.00, August 2023

Level error	level setting characteristic: auto, temperatu	re range from +18 °C to +33 °C
	100 kHz ≤ f ≤ 3 GHz	< 0.5 dB
	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	< 0.7 dB
	6 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	< 0.9 dB
	R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B2031,	< 1.1 dB
	R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N	I,
	20 GHz < f ≤ 40 GHz	
	R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044	< 1.2 dB
	R&S®SMW-B1044N,	
	R&S®SMW-B2044N,	
	R&S®SMW-B1044O,	
	R&S®SMW-B2044O,	
	20 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	
	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N	I, < 1.1 dB
	R&S®SMW-B1056O, R&S®SMW-B1067	7
	R&S®SMW-B1067N,	
	R&S®SMW-B1067O,	
	20 GHz < f ≤ 43 GHz	
	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N	I, R&S [®] SMW-B1056O,
	43 GHz < f ≤ 56 GHz	
	level ≥ -90 dB	< 1.2 dB
	level < -90 dB	< 1.5 dB
	R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N	I, R&S [®] SMW-B1067O,
	43 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz	
	level ≥ -90 dB	< 1.2 dB
	level < -90 dB	< 1.5 dB
Additional level error	I/Q modulation	
	optimization mode: high quality, fast	< 0.3 dB
	pulse modulation	< 0.5 dB

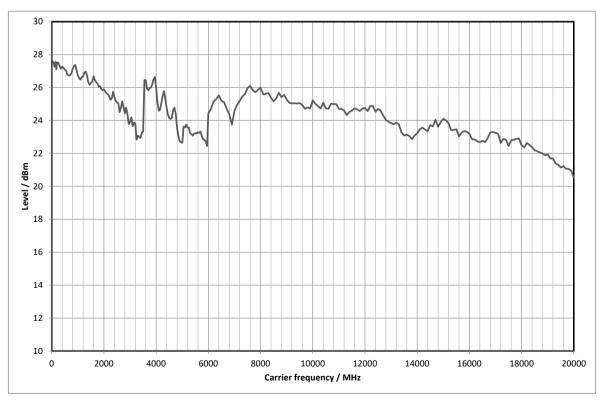
Output impedance,	ALC state: on	
VSWR in 50 Ω system	R&S [®] SMW-B1003, R&S [®] SMW-B2003, < 1.9, < 1.5 (typ.)	
	R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006,	
	100 kHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	
	R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, < 2.0, < 1.6 (typ.)	
	R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012,	
	100 kHz < f ≤ 12.75 GHz	
	R&S [®] SMW-B1020, R&S [®] SMW-B2020, < 2.1, < 1.7 (typ.)	
	R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B2031,	
	R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N,	
	R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044	
	R&S®SMW-B1044N,	
	R&S®SMW-B2044N,	
	R&S®SMW-B1044O,	
	R&S®SMW-B2044O,	
	100 kHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	
	R&S [®] SMW-B1031, R&S [®] SMW-B2031, < 2.2, < 1.8 (typ.)	
	R&S [®] SMW-B1040, R&S [®] SMW-B1040N,	
	R&S [®] SMW-B1044, R&S [®] SMW-B2044,	
	R&S [®] SMW-B1044N,	
	R&S®SMW-B2044N.	
	R&S®SMW-B1044O,	
	R&S®SMW-B2044O,	
	step attenuator = 0 dB,	
	$20 \text{ GHz} < f \le 38 \text{ GHz}$	
	R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N, < 2.6, < 2.2 (typ.)	
	R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044,	
	R&S®SMW-B1044N.	
	R&S®SMW-B2044N,	
	R&S®SMW-B1044O,	
	R&S®SMW-B2044O,	
	step attenuator = 0 dB,	
	$38 \text{ GHz} < f \le 44 \text{ GHz}$	
	R&S [®] SMW-B1031, R&S [®] SMW-B2031, < 2.1, < 1.7 (typ.) R&S [®] SMW-B1040, R&S [®] SMW-B1040N,	
	R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044,	
	R&S®SMW-B1044N,	
	R&S®SMW-B2044N,	
	R&S [®] SMW-B1044O, R&S [®] SMW-B2044O.	
	step attenuator ≥ 5 dB,	
	20 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	
	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N, < 2.2, < 1.8 (typ.)	
	R&S®SMW-B1056O,	
	R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N,	
	R&S®SMW-B1067O,	
	100 kHz < f ≤ 38 GHz	
	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N, < 2.6, < 2.2 (typ.)	
	R&S®SMW-B1056O,	
	R&S [®] SMW-B1067, R&S [®] SMW-B1067N,	
	R&S®SMW-B1067O,	
	38 GHz < f ≤ 50 GHz	

Setting time	to < 0.1 dB deviation from final value, with 0	GUI update stopped, no relay switchover,		
	f > 10 MHz, I/Q optimization mode: fast			
	after IEC/IEEE bus delimiter ³	< 1.2 ms, 1 ms (typ.)		
	with switching of mechanical step	< 25 ms		
	attenuator, after IEC/IEEE bus delimiter			
	R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B1044N	< 30 ms		
	R&S®SMW-B1044O,			
	R&S®SMW-B2044, R&S®SMW-B2044N			
	R&S®SMW-B2044O,			
	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N			
	R&S [®] SMW-B1056O,			
	R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N			
	R&S®SMW-B1067O,			
	with switching of mechanical step			
	attenuator,			
	after IEC/IEEE bus delimiter			
Setting time (list mode)	to < 0.1 dB deviation from final value, with 0	GUI update stopped, no relay switchover.		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	f > 10 MHz, I/Q optimization mode: fast	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
	after trigger pulse 3	< 0.8 ms, 0.55 ms (typ.)		
	with R&S®SMW-B711,	< 1 ms		
	R&S®SMW-B721, run mode: live			
Interruption-free level setting range	level setting characteristic:	> 20 dB		
	uninterrupted level setting			
Reverse power (from 50 Ω source)	maximum permissible RF power in output frequency range of RF path with			
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006 frequency			
	options;	,		
	Note: The RF path is switched off if the reverse power exceeds a limit			
	(+27 dBm (meas.), depends on RF frequen	•		
	1 MHz < f ≤ 3 GHz	50 W		
	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	10 W		
	maximum permissible RF power in output fi	-		
	R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B1020,			
	R&S [®] SMW-B2020, R&S [®] SMW-B1031, R&S [®] SMW-B2031, R&S [®] SMW-B1040,			
	R&S®SMW-B1040N, R&S®SMW-B1044, R&			
	R&S [®] SMW-B2044N, R&S [®] SMW-B1044O,			
		R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N,		
	R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options	R&S [®] SMW-B1067, R&S [®] SMW-B1067N,		
Maximum permissible DC voltage	R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options 1 MHz < f ≤ 67 GHz	R&S [®] SMW-B1067, R&S [®] SMW-B1067N, 0.5 W		
Maximum permissible DC voltage	R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options 1 MHz < f ≤ 67 GHz R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003,	R&S [®] SMW-B1067, R&S [®] SMW-B1067N,		
Maximum permissible DC voltage	R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options 1 MHz < f ≤ 67 GHz R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006	R&S [®] SMW-B1067, R&S [®] SMW-B1067N, 0.5 W		
Maximum permissible DC voltage	R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options 1 MHz < f ≤ 67 GHz R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006 frequency options	R&S [®] SMW-B1067, R&S [®] SMW-B1067N, 0.5 W 50 V		
Maximum permissible DC voltage	R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options 1 MHz < f ≤ 67 GHz R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006 frequency options R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007,	R&S [®] SMW-B1067, R&S [®] SMW-B1067N, 0.5 W		
Maximum permissible DC voltage	R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options 1 MHz < f ≤ 67 GHz R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006 frequency options R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012	R&S [®] SMW-B1067, R&S [®] SMW-B1067N, 0.5 W 50 V		
Maximum permissible DC voltage	R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options 1 MHz < f ≤ 67 GHz R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006 frequency options R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012 frequency options	R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N, 0.5 W 50 V		
Maximum permissible DC voltage	R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options 1 MHz < f ≤ 67 GHz R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006 frequency options R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012 frequency options R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020,	R&S [®] SMW-B1067, R&S [®] SMW-B1067N, 0.5 W 50 V		
Maximum permissible DC voltage	R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options 1 MHz < f ≤ 67 GHz R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006 frequency options R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012 frequency options R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020, R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B1040,	R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N, 0.5 W 50 V		
Maximum permissible DC voltage	R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options 1 MHz < f ≤ 67 GHz R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006 frequency options R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012 frequency options R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020, R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N, R&S®SMW-B1044,	R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N, 0.5 W 50 V		
Maximum permissible DC voltage	R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options 1 MHz < f ≤ 67 GHz R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006 frequency options R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012 frequency options R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020, R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N, R&S®SMW-B10444, R&S®SMW-B2044, R&S®SMW-B1044N,	R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N, 0.5 W 50 V		
Maximum permissible DC voltage	R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options 1 MHz < f ≤ 67 GHz R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006 frequency options R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012 frequency options R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020, R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N, R&S®SMW-B10444, R&S®SMW-B2044, R&S®SMW-B10440, R&S®SMW-B2044N, R&S®SMW-B1044O,	R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N, 0.5 W 50 V		
Maximum permissible DC voltage	R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options 1 MHz < f ≤ 67 GHz R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006 frequency options R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012 frequency options R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020, R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N, R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044, R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044N, R&S®SMW-B1044O, R&S®SMW-B2044O, R&S®SMW-B1056,	R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N, 0.5 W 50 V		
Maximum permissible DC voltage	R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options 1 MHz < f ≤ 67 GHz R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006 frequency options R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012 frequency options R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020, R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N, R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044, R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044N, R&S®SMW-B1044O, R&S®SMW-B2044O, R&S®SMW-B10560, R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B1056O,	R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N, 0.5 W 50 V		
Maximum permissible DC voltage	R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options 1 MHz < f ≤ 67 GHz R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006 frequency options R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012 frequency options R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020, R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N, R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044, R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044N, R&S®SMW-B1044O, R&S®SMW-B2044O, R&S®SMW-B1056,	R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N, 0.5 W 50 V		

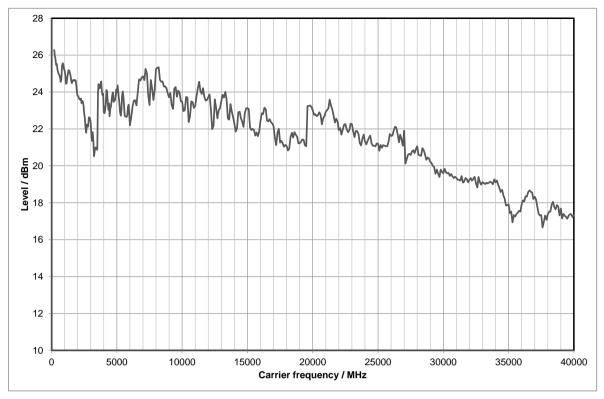
 $^{^{3}\ \} R\&S^{@}SMW-B1007, R\&S^{@}SMW-B2007, R\&S^{@}SMW-B1012, R\&S^{@}SMW-B1020, R\&S^{@}SMW-B2020, R\&S^{@}SMW-B1031, R\&S^{@}SMW-B1040, \\ R\&S^{@}SMW-B1040, R\&S^{@}SMW-B1040, R\&S^{@}SMW-B1040, R\&S^{@}SMW-B1040, \\ R\&S^{@}SMW-B1040, R\&S^{@}SMW-B1040, R\&S^{@}SMW-B1040, \\ R\&S^{@}SMW-B1040, R\&S^{@}SMW-B1040, \\ R\&S^{@}SMW-B1040, R\&S^{@}SMW-B1040, \\ R\&S^{@}SMW-B1040, R\&S^{@}SMW-B1040, \\ R\&S^{W}SMW-B1040, \\ R\&S^$ R&S®SMW-B1040N: temperature > +18 °C.



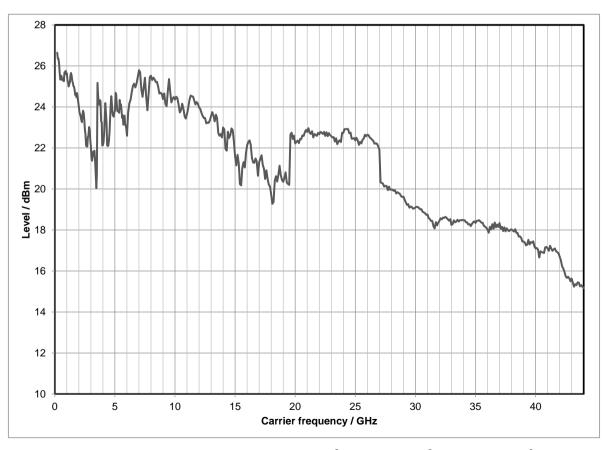
Measured maximum available output level versus frequency with R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006 frequency options



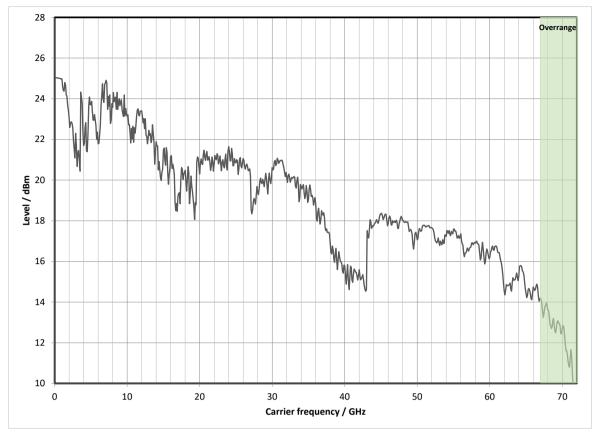
Measured maximum available output level versus frequency with R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020 frequency options



Measured maximum available output level versus frequency with R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N frequency options



Measured maximum available output level versus frequency with R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B1044O, R&S®SMW-B2044N, R&S®SMW-B2044O frequency options



Measured maximum available output level versus frequency with R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N, R&S®SMW-B10670 frequency options

Level sweep

Operating mode		digital sweep in discrete steps
Trigger modes	free run	auto
	execute one full sweep	single
	execute one step	step
	sweep start and stop controlled by external trigger signal	start/stop
Trigger source	internal	external trigger signal (INST TRG A or B at rear), rotary knob, touchpanel, remote control
Trigger slope	external trigger signal	positive, negative
Sweep range	interruption-free level sweep, level setting characteristic: uninterrupted level setting	0.01 dB to 20 dB
Sweep shape		sawtooth, triangle
Step size setting resolution		0.01 dB
Dwell time setting range		1 ms to 100 s
Dwell time setting resolution		0.1 ms

Spectral purity

Harmonics ⁴	CW, f > 1 MHz			
Tidifficial	R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003,	< –30 dBc		
	R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006,	00 000		
	R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007,			
	R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012			
	frequency options, level < 10 dBm			
	R&S [®] SMW-B1020, R&S [®] SMW-B2020, R&S	S [®] SMW-B1031 R&S [®] SMW-B2031		
	R&S [®] SMW-B1040, R&S [®] SMW-B1040N, Re			
	R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044N,			
	frequency options, level < 10 dBm	Trac civily B10440, Trac civily B20440		
	f ≤ 3.5 GHz	< –30 dBc		
	f > 3.5 GHz	< –55 dBc		
	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B1056O, R&S®SMW-B1067,			
	R&S®SMW-B1067N, R&S®SMW-B1067O f			
	f ≤ 3.5 GHz	< –30 dBc		
	f > 3.5 GHz	< –55 dBc		
Nonharmonics	CW, I/Q modulation (full-scale DC input), le			
Normannornes	> 10 kHz offset from carrier and outside the	modulation enactrum		
	100 kHz ≤ f ≤ 200 MHz	< –80 dBc		
	200 MHz < f ≤ 1500 MHz	< -00 dBC		
	with R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T options	< –85 dBc		
	with R&S®SMW-B13XT option	< -80 dBc		
	1500 MHz < f ≤ 3 GHz	< -79 dBc		
	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	< -73 dBc		
	6 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz	< -67 dBc		
	12 GHz < f ≤ 24 GHz	< -61 dBc		
	24 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	< –55 dBc		
	44 GHz < f ≤ 60 GHz	< -53 dBc		
	60 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz	< -47 dBc		
Nonharmonics with	CW, I/Q modulation (full-scale DC input), level > -10 dBm, > 10 kHz offset from carrier and outside the modulation spectrum			
R&S [®] SMW-B711/-B721 options				
	100 kHz ≤ f ≤ 200 MHz	< -80 dBc		
	200 MHz < f ≤ 1500 MHz	20.15		
	with R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T options	< –90 dBc		
	with R&S®SMW-B13XT option	< –80 dBc		
	1500 MHz < f ≤ 3 GHz			
	with R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T options	< –84 dBc		
	with R&S®SMW-B13XT option	< -80 dBc		
	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	< –83 dBc		
	6 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz	< –77 dBc		
	12 GHz < f ≤ 24 GHz	< -71 dBc		
	24 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	< -65 dBc		
	44 GHz < f ≤ 60 GHz	< -63 dBc		
	60 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz	< –57 dBc		
Subharmonics ⁵	CW, I/Q modulation (full-scale DC input)			
	f≤3 GHz			
	standard	< -85 dBc		
	with R&S®SMW-B711/-B721 options	< -95 dBc		
	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	< -74 dBc		
	6 GHz < f ≤ 40 GHz	< -60 dBc		
	40 GHz < f ≤ 42 GHz	< -60 dBc		
	42 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	< -50 dBc		
		< -50 dBc		
	44 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz. CW			
Residual FM	44 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz, CW RMS value at f = 1 GHz	< −30 dBC		
Residual FM	RMS value at f = 1 GHz			
Residual FM		< 1 Hz < 4 Hz		

 $^{^{\}rm 4}$ $\,$ Specifications are not valid for harmonics beyond "specified frequency range".

 $^{^{\}rm 5}$ Specifications are not valid for subharmonics beyond "specified frequency range".

Wideband noise	carrier offset > 30 MHz, measuremer	nt bandwidth = 1 Hz				
	CW, level = 10 dBm					
		2003, R&S [®] SMW-B1006, R&S [®] SMW-B2006				
	frequency options	4.40 dD - 4.40 dD - (6.55)				
	20 MHz ≤ f ≤ 200 MHz	< -146 dBc, -149 dBc (typ.)				
	200 MHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	< -150 dBc, -152 dBc (typ.)				
		2007, R&S [®] SMW-B1012, R&S [®] SMW-B2012,				
	R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2					
	20 MHz ≤ f ≤ 200 MHz	< -146 dBc, -149 dBc (typ.)				
	200 MHz < f ≤ 5 GHz	< -150 dBc, -152 dBc (typ.)				
	5 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz	< -147 dBc, -149 dBc (typ.)				
	12 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	< -144 dBc, -146 dBc (typ.)				
	R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2	2031, R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N, 2044, R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044N, B2044O, R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056I				
		B1067, R&S [®] SMW-B1067N, R&S [®] SMW-B10670				
	20 MHz ≤ f ≤ 200 MHz	< -146 dBc, -149 dBc (typ.)				
	200 MHz < f ≤ 600 MHz	< -148 dBc, -150 dBc (typ.)				
	600 MHz < f ≤ 5 GHz	< -150 dBc, -152 dBc (typ.)				
	5 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz	< -147 dBc, -149 dBc (typ.)				
	12 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	< -144 dBc, -146 dBc (typ.)				
	20 GHz < f ≤ 30 GHz.	< -135 dBc, -138 dBc (typ.)				
	,	<-100 abc, -100 abc (typ.)				
	carrier offset = 30 MHz	4 121 dPa 424 dPa (+)				
	30 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz,	< -131 dBc, -134 dBc (typ.)				
	carrier offset = 30 MHz	(22 ID (22 ID (1)				
	44 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz,	< -130 dBc, -133 dBc (typ.)				
	carrier offset = 40 MHz					
	I/Q modulation with full-scale internal	5				
	I/Q input gain = +4 dB, level = 10 dBr	I/Q input gain = +4 dB, level = 10 dBm				
	20 MHz ≤ f ≤ 200 MHz	< -139 dBc, -142 dBc (typ.)				
	200 MHz < f ≤ 1 GHz	< -141 dBc, -144 dBc (typ.)				
	1 GHz < f ≤ 3 GHz	< -142 dBc, -145 dBc (typ.)				
	3 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz	< -140 dBc, -143 dBc (typ.)				
	R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2					
	12 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	< –138 dBc, –141 dBc (typ.)				
		2031, R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N				
	frequency options	2031, 1143 311111-11140, 1143 311111-1114011				
		. 120 dDa 111 dDa /h/n \				
	12 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	< -138 dBc, -141 dBc (typ.)				
	20 GHz < f ≤ 30 GHz,	< -133 dBc, -135 dBc (typ.)				
	carrier offset = 30 MHz					
	30 GHz < f ≤ 40 GHz, carrier offset = 30 MHz	< -130 dBc, -132 dBc (typ.)				
	R&S®SMW-B1044O, R&S®SMW-	2044, R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044N, B2044O, R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056 B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N, R&S®SMW-B1067				
	12 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	< -138 dBc, -141 dBc (typ.)				
	20 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz,	< -130 dBc, -131 dBc (typ.)				
	carrier offset = 30 MHz	< -130 αDc, -133 αDc (typ.)				
	44 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz, carrier offset = 40 MHz	< -129 dBc, -133 dBc (typ.)				
SB phase noise	CW, standard performance, carrier of	ffset = 20 kHz, measurement bandwidth = 1 Hz,				
•	level = 10 dBm or maximum specified	•				
	20 MHz ≤ f ≤ 200 MHz	< –134 dBc, –140 dBc (typ.)				
	f = 1 GHz	< -134 dBc, -140 dBc (typ.)				
	f = 2 GHz	< -134 dBc, -134 dBc (typ.)				
	f = 3 GHz	< -124 dBc, -134 dBc (typ.)				
	f = 4 GHz	< -122 dBc, -128 dBc (typ.)				
	f = 6 GHz	< -118 dBc, -124 dBc (typ.)				
	f = 10 GHz	< -114 dBc, -120 dBc (typ.)				
	f = 20 GHz	< -108 dBc, -114 dBc (typ.)				
	f = 30 GHz	< -104 dBc, -110 dBc (typ.)				
	f = 40 GHz	< -102 dBc, -108 dBc (typ.)				
		< -101 dBc, -107 dBc (typ.)				
	f = 44 GHz	< -101 dbc, -107 dbc (typ.)				
	f = 44 GHz f = 56 GHz	< -96 dBc, -102 dBc (typ.)				

SSB phase noise with R&S®SMW-B709/-B719 options

Specified values in plain text, measured values in brackets () and italics.

		nent bandwidth, CW, leve		4 1-11-
Offset frequency Carrier frequency	1 HZ	10 Hz	100 Hz	1 kHz
f = 10 MHz	(-96)	-112	-121	-131
	' '			
f = 100 MHz	(–77)	– 99	–120	–131
f = 1 GHz	(–59)	–83	-104	-124
f = 2 GHz	(-53)	–77	-98	–118
f = 3 GHz	(-49)	-73	-94	-114
f = 4 GHz	(-47)	–71	-92	-112
f = 6 GHz	(-43)	-67	-88	-108
f = 10 GHz	(-39)	-63	-84	-104
f = 20 GHz	(-33)	– 57	-78	-98
f = 30 GHz	(–29)	-53	-74	-94
f = 40 GHz	(-27)	<i>–</i> 51	-72	-92
f = 44 GHz	(-26)	-50	–71	-91
f = 56 GHz	(-21)	-45	-66	-86
f = 67 GHz	(-19)	-43	-64	-84

Offset frequency	10 kHz	100 kHz	1 MHz	10 MHz
Carrier frequency				
f = 10 MHz	-138	-136	-141	
f = 100 MHz	-138	-136	-141	-149
f = 1 GHz	-139	-137	-144	-155
f = 2 GHz	-133	-131	-138	-154
f = 3 GHz	-129	-127	-134	-153
f = 4 GHz	-127	-125	-132	-152
f = 6 GHz	-123	-121	-128	-151
f = 10 GHz	–119	-117	-124	-145
f = 20 GHz	-113	-111	-118	-137
f = 30 GHz	-109	-107	-114	-134
f = 40 GHz	-107	-105	-112	-132
f = 44 GHz	-106	-104	-111	-130
f = 56 GHz	-101	-99	-106	-129
f = 67 GHz	-99	-97	-104	-128

SSB phase noise with R&S®SMW-B710/-B720 options

Specified values in plain text, typical values in brackets (), measured values in brackets () and italics.

•	,	nent bandwidth, CW, level =		4 1-11-
Offset frequency	1 Hz	10 Hz	100 Hz	1 kHz
Carrier frequency				
f = 10 MHz	(-110)	-112 (-118)	-122 (-128)	-131 (-137)
f = 100 MHz	(-100)	-110 (-116)	-121 (-127)	-131 (-137)
f = 1 GHz	(-82)	-97 (-103)	-111 (-117)	-131 (-137)
f = 2 GHz	(-76)	-91 (-97)	-105 (-111)	-125 (-131)
f = 3 GHz	(-72)	-87 (-93)	-101 (-107)	-121 (-127)
f = 4 GHz	(-70)	-85 (-91)	-99 (-105)	-119 (-125)
f = 6 GHz	(-66)	-81 (-87)	-95 (-101)	-115 (-121)
f = 10 GHz	(-62)	-77 (-83)	-91 (-97)	–111 (–117)
f = 20 GHz	(-56)	-71 (- 77)	-85 (-91)	-105 (-111)
f = 30 GHz	(-52)	-67 (-73)	-81 (-87)	-101 (-107)
f = 40 GHz	(-50)	-65 (-71)	-79 (-85)	-99 (- 105)
f = 44 GHz	(-49)	-64 (-70)	-78 (-84)	-98 (-104)
f = 56 GHz	(-45)	-59 (- 65)	-73 (- 79)	-93 (- 99)
f = 67 GHz	(-42)	-57 (- 63)	-71 (-77)	-91 (-97)

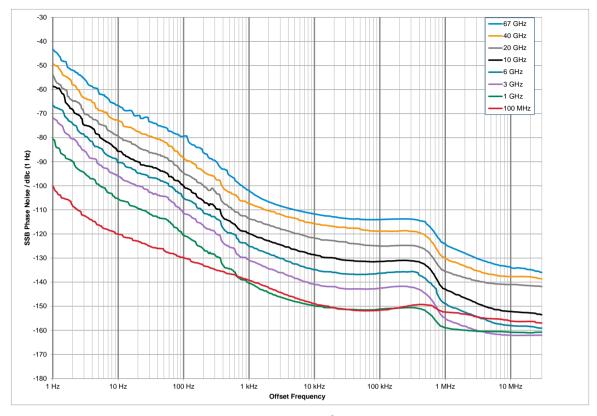
SSB phase noise in dBc, 1 Hz measurement bandwidth, CW, level = 10 dBm				
Offset frequency	10 kHz	100 kHz	1 MHz	10 MHz
Carrier frequency				
f = 10 MHz	-138 (-144)	-136 (-142)	-141 (-147)	
f = 100 MHz	-138 (-144)	-136 (-142)	-141 (-147)	-149 (- 155)
f = 1 GHz	-139 (-145)	-137 (-143)	-144 (-150)	-155 (- 161)
f = 2 GHz	-133 (-139)	-131 (-137)	-138 (-144)	-154 (-160)
f = 3 GHz	-129 (-135)	-127 (-133)	-134 (-140)	-153 (- 159)
f = 4 GHz	-127 (-133)	-125 (-131)	-132 (-138)	-152 (-158)
f = 6 GHz	-123 (-129)	-121 (-127)	-128 (-134)	-151 (- 157)
f = 10 GHz	-119 (-125)	-117 (-123)	-124 (-130)	-145 (- 151)
f = 20 GHz	-113 (-119)	-111 (-117)	-118 (-124)	-137 (-143)
f = 30 GHz	-109 (-115)	-107 (-113)	-114 (-120)	-134 (-140)
f = 40 GHz	-107 (-113)	-105 (-111)	-112 (-118)	-132 (-138)
f = 44 GHz	-106 (-112)	-104 (-110)	–111 (–117)	-130 (-136)
f = 56 GHz	-101 (-107)	-99 (- 105)	-106 (-112)	-129 (-135)
f = 67 GHz	-99 (-105)	-97 (-103)	-104 (-110)	-128 (-134)

SSB phase noise with R&S®SMW-B711/-B721 option

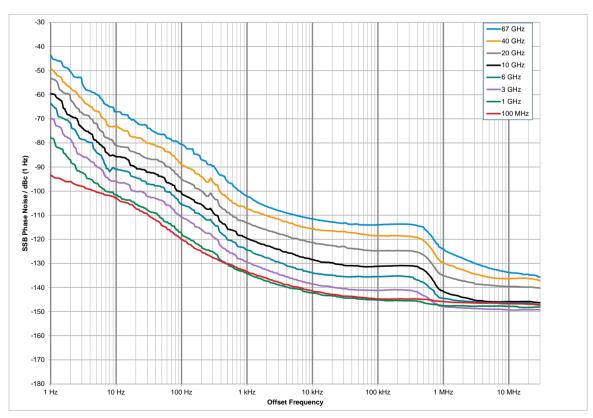
Specified values in plain text, typical values in brackets (), measured values in brackets () and italics.

SSB phase noise in dBc, 1 Hz measurement bandwidth, CW, level = 10 dBm				
Offset frequency	1 Hz	10 Hz	100 Hz	1 kHz
Carrier frequency				
f = 10 MHz	(-110)	-112 (-128)	-122 (-128)	-133 (-139)
f = 100 MHz	(-100)	-110 (-116)	-121 (-127)	-133 (-139)
f = 1 GHz	(-82)	-97 (-103)	-111 (-117)	-135 (-141)
f = 2 GHz	(–76)	-91 (-97)	-105 (-111)	-129 (-135)
f = 3 GHz	(-72)	-87 (-93)	-101 (-107)	-125 (-131)
f = 4 GHz	(-70)	-85 (-91)	-99 (- 105)	-123 (-129)
f = 6 GHz	(-66)	-81 (-87)	-95 (-101)	–119 (–125)
f = 10 GHz	(-62)	-77 (-83)	-91 (- 97)	-115 (-121)
f = 20 GHz	(–56)	-71 (-77)	-85 (-91)	-109 (-115)
f = 30 GHz	(-52)	-67 (-73)	-81 (-87)	-105 (-111)
f = 40 GHz	(-50)	-65 (-71)	-79 (- 85)	-103 (-109)
f = 44 GHz	(-49)	-64 (-70)	-78 (-84)	-102 (-108)
f = 56 GHz	(-45)	-60 (-66)	-74 (- 80)	-98 (-104)
f = 67 GHz	(-43)	-58 (-64)	-72 (-78)	-96 (-102)

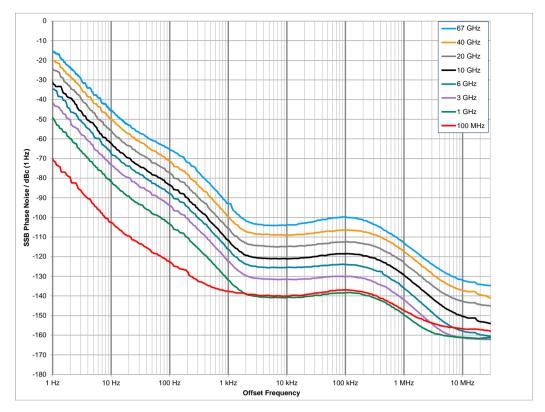
Offset frequency	10 kHz	100 kHz	1 MHz	10 MHz
Carrier frequency				
f = 10 MHz	-143 (-149)	-146 (-152)	-146 (-152)	
= 100 MHz	-143 (-149)	-146 (-152)	-146 (-152)	-149 (-155)
f = 1 GHz	-144 (-150)	-145 (- 151)	-151 (-161)	-155 (-161)
f = 2 GHz	-138 (-144)	-139 (-145)	-145 (-157)	-155 (-161)
f = 3 GHz	-134 (-140)	-135 (-141)	-141 (-156)	-155 (-161)
f = 4 GHz	-132 (-138)	-133 (-139)	-139 (-151)	-154 (-160)
f = 6 GHz	-128 (-134)	-129 (-135)	-135 (-150)	-153 (-159)
f = 10 GHz	-124 (-130)	-125 (-131)	-131 (-145)	-147 (-153)
f = 20 GHz	-118 (-124)	-119 (-125)	-125 (-139)	-137 (-143)
= 30 GHz	-114 (-120)	-115 (-121)	-121 (-127)	-135 (-141)
f = 40 GHz	-112 (-118)	-113 (-119)	-119 (-133)	-133 (-139)
f = 44 GHz	-111 (-117)	-112 (-118)	-118 (-131)	-132 (-138)
= 56 GHz	-107 (-113)	-108 (-114)	-114 (-120)	-131 (-137)
f = 67 GHz	-105 (-111)	-106 (-112)	-112 (-118)	-128 (-134)



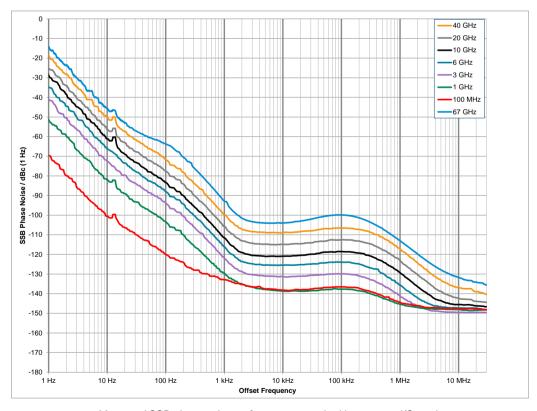
Measured SSB phase noise performance with R&S®SMW-B711/-B721 options, CW mode



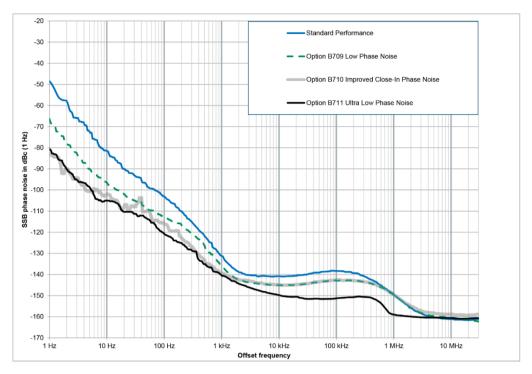
Measured SSB phase noise performance with R&S®SMW-B711/-B721 options, I/Q mode



Measured SSB phase noise performance, standard instrument, CW mode



 ${\it Measured SSB phase noise performance, standard instrument, I/Q mode}$



Measured SSB phase noise performance at f = 1 GHz, CW mode, standard performance versus the R&S $^{\circ}$ SMW-B709, R&S $^{\circ}$ SMW-B710 and R&S $^{\circ}$ SMW-B711 options

List mode

Frequency and level values can be stored in a list and set in an extremely short amount of time, triggered by an internal timer or an external trigger connector. There are two run modes available:

- Learned: faster (see frequency and level data), limited number of steps, cannot be combined with I/Q optimization mode "high quality", not available if the instrument is equipped with R&S®SMW-B711/-B721 ultra low phase noise options
- Live: works only for dwell times above 2 ms

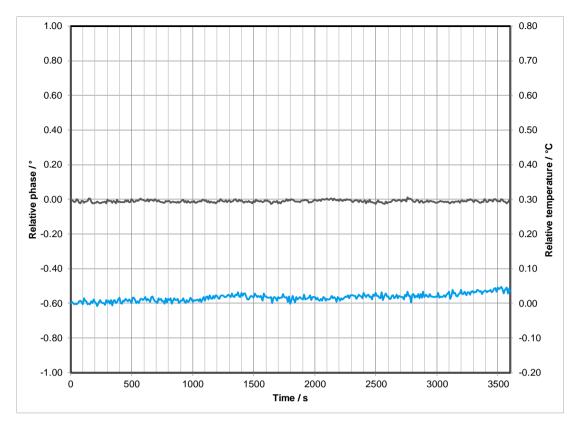
Run modes		learned, live
Operating modes	internal trigger, infinite	automatic
	internal trigger, one sweep per trigger event	single
	internal trigger, one step per trigger event	step
	external trigger, one sweep per trigger event	extern single
	external trigger, one step per trigger event	extern step
Maximum number of steps (learned mode)		10000
Dwell time	can be set individually for each step	0.5 ms to 100 s
Resolution		0.1 ms
Setting time	after external trigger	see frequency and level data

Phase coherence (R&S®SMW-B90 option)

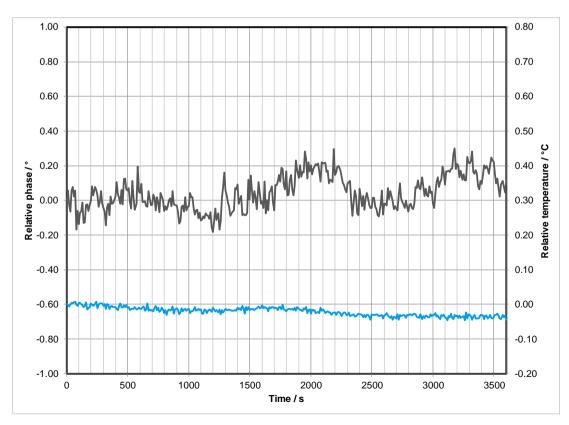
The R&S®SMW-B90 option can be installed once, but can be used with all installed RF paths. It provides phase-coherent RF outputs for the two RF paths or two or more instruments.

The option cannot be installed if an R&S®SMW-B1044O, R&S®SMW-B2044O, R&S®SMW-B1056O or R&S®SMW-B1067O option is installed.

LO coupling modes	This mode corresponds to internal LO operation in path A and path B.	A, B internal	
	This mode corresponds to internal	A internal,	
	LO operation in path A, and LO of path B	$A \rightarrow B$ coupled	
	is coupled to path A.	// / B odupied	
	This mode corresponds to external	A external,	
	LO operation at the LO IN connector in	B internal	
	path A and internal LO operation in		
	path B.		
	This mode corresponds to external	A external,	
	LO operation at the REF/LO IN connector	$A \rightarrow B$ coupled	
	in path A and path B.		
REF/LO OUT states	The active LO signal of path B can be	on/off	
	routed to the LO OUT connector (in order		
	to couple two or more instruments).		
Input of phase coherence signal			
Connector type	LO IN on rear panel	SMA female	
Input impedance		50 Ω (nom.)	
Input level range of external LO signal		7 dBm to 13 dBm	
Frequency range of external LO signal	for RF setting 200 MHz < f ≤ 6.5 GHz	1.0 · f	
	for RF setting 6.5 GHz < f ≤ 13 GHz	0.5 · f	
	for RF setting 13 GHz < f ≤ 26 GHz	0.25 ⋅ f	
	for RF setting 26 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	0.125 · f	
	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N		
	frequency options		
	for RF setting 43 GHz < f ≤ 65 GHz	0.1 · f	
	for RF setting 65 GHz < f ≤ 72 GHz	0.05 ⋅ f	
Output of phase coherence signal			
Connector type	LO OUT on rear panel	SMA female	
Output impedance		50 Ω (nom.)	
Output level range of internal LO signal		7 dBm to 13 dBm	
Frequency range of internal LO signal	for RF setting 200 MHz < f ≤ 6.5 GHz	1.0 · f	
	for RF setting 6.5 GHz < f ≤ 13 GHz	0.5 · f	
	for RF setting 13 GHz < f ≤ 26 GHz	0.25 · f	
	for RF setting 26 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	0.125 · f	
	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N		
	frequency options		
	for RF setting 43 GHz < f ≤ 65 GHz	0.1 · f	
	for RF setting 65 GHz < f ≤ 72 GHz	0.05 ⋅ f	



Measured relative phase between two LO coupled R&S $^{\otimes}$ SMW200A RF paths versus time, carrier frequency = 2 GHz, level = -10 dBm (the lower curve/right vertical axis indicates the temperature variation)



Measured relative phase between two LO coupled R&S $^{\circ}$ SMW200A RF paths versus time, carrier frequency = 40 GHz, level = -10 dBm (the lower curve/right vertical axis indicates the temperature variation)

Simultaneous modulation

In the same RF path.

- = compatible, = incompatible
- = compatible with limitations (ALC mode = off)

	Amplitude modulation	Frequency modulation	Phase modulation	Pulse modulation	I/Q modulation
Amplitude		•	•	0	_
modulation					
Frequency	•		_	•	•
modulation					
Phase modulation	•	_		•	•
Pulse modulation	0	•	•		0
I/Q modulation	_	•	•	0	

Two-path instruments: Frequency modulation and phase modulation are not compatible with I/Q modulation in the other RF path.

For simultaneous I/Q and frequency modulation, or simultaneous I/Q and phase modulation, the instrument must be equipped with a two-path signal routing and baseband main module (R&S®SMW-B13T or R&S®SMW-B13XT option).

Instruments equipped with R&S®SMW-B2031, R&S®SMW-B2044, R&S®SMW-B2044N or R&S®SMW-B2044O in RF path B: Amplitude modulation, frequency modulation and phase modulation are only possible in RF path A. When activating frequency or phase modulation in RF path A, RF path B is switched off.

Analog modulation

Amplitude modulation (R&S®SMW-K720 option)

This option is not available for R&S®SMW-B2031, R&S®SMW-B2044, R&S®SMW-B2044N and R&S®SMW-B2044O.

Modulation source		internal, external		
External coupling		AC, DC		
Modulation depth	modulation is clipped at high levels when maximum PEP is reached	0 % to 100 %		
Resolution of setting		0.1 %		
AM depth (m) error	f ≤ 20 GHz			
	$f_{mod} = 1 \text{ kHz}$ and m < 80 %	< (1 % of reading + 1 %)		
	20 GHz < f			
	$f_{mod} = 1 \text{ kHz}$ and m < 80 %	< (2 % of reading + 1 %)		
AM distortion	$f \le 3 \text{ GHz}, f_{\text{mod}} = 1 \text{ kHz}$			
	m = 30 %	< 0.8 %		
	m = 80 %	< 1.4 %		
	$3 \text{ GHz} < f \le 20 \text{ GHz}, f_{\text{mod}} = 1 \text{ kHz}$			
	m = 30 %	< 1 %		
	m = 80 %	< 1.6 %		
	$20 \text{ GHz} < f$, $f_{\text{mod}} = 1 \text{ kHz}$, level = 0 dBm			
	m = 30 %	< 1.5 %		
	m = 80 %	< 2.4 %		
Modulation frequency range		DC, 20 Hz to 500 kHz		
Modulation frequency response	AC mode, 20 Hz to 500 kHz	< 1 dB		
Incidental PM at AM	$m = 30 \%$, $f_{mod} = 1 \text{ kHz}$, peak value	< 0.1 rad		

Frequency modulation (R&S®SMW-K720 option)

R&S®SMW-B13T or R&S®SMW-B13XT must be installed.

This option is not available for R&S®SMW-B2031, R&S®SMW-B2044, R&S®SMW-B2044N and R&S®SMW-B2044O.

FM multiplier (N) for different frequency	100 kHz ≤ f ≤ 200 MHz	N = 1	
ranges	200 MHz < f ≤ 375 MHz	N = 1/4	
	375 MHz < f ≤ 750 MHz	N = 1/2	
	750 MHz < f ≤ 1500 MHz	N = 1	
	1.5 GHz < f ≤ 3 GHz	N = 2	
	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	N = 4	
	6 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz	N = 8	
	12 GHz < f ≤ 24 GHz	N = 16	
	24 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	N = 32	
	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N, R	&S®SMW-B1056O	
	43 GHz < f ≤ 56 GHz	N = 40	
	R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N, R	&S [®] SMW-B1067O	
	43 GHz < f ≤ 60 GHz	N = 40	
	60 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz	N = 80	
Modulation source		internal, external, internal + external	
External coupling		AC, DC	
FM modes		normal, low noise	
Maximum deviation	FM mode: normal	N · 10 MHz	
	FM mode: low noise	N · 100 kHz	
Resolution of setting		< 200 ppm, min. N · 0.1 Hz	
FM deviation error	f _{mod} = 10 kHz, deviation ≤ half of maximum deviation or 10 MHz, whichever is lower		
	internal	< (1.5 % of reading + 20 Hz)	
	external	< (2.0 % of reading + 20 Hz)	
FM distortion	$f_{mod} = 10 \text{ kHz}, \text{ deviation} = N \cdot 1 \text{ MHz}$	< 0.1 %	
Modulation frequency response	FM mode: normal (DC/AC coupling), 50 Ω i	nput impedance	
	DC, 10 Hz to 100 kHz	< 0.5 dB	
	DC, 10 Hz to 10 MHz, f ≤ 3 GHz	< 3 dB	
	DC, 10 Hz to 5 MHz, f > 3 GHz		
	FM mode: low noise (DC/AC coupling), 50 Ω input impedance		
	DC, 10 Hz to 100 kHz	< 3 dB	

Synchronous AM with FM	40 kHz deviation, f _{mod} = 1 kHz	
	5 MHz < f ≤ 3 GHz	< 0.1 %
	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	< 0.2 %
	6 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	< 0.2 %
Carrier frequency offset at FM		< 0.2 % of set deviation

Phase modulation (R&S®SMW-K720 option)

R&S®SMW-B13T or R&S®SMW-B13XT must be installed.

This option is not available for R&S®SMW-B2031, R&S®SMW-B2044, R&S®SMW-B2044N and R&S®SMW-B2044O.

PM multiplier (N) for different frequency	100 kHz ≤ f ≤ 200 MHz	N = 1
ranges	200 MHz < f ≤ 375 MHz	N = 1/4
-	375 MHz < f ≤ 750 MHz	N = 1/2
	750 MHz < f ≤ 1500 MHz	N = 1
	1.5 GHz < f ≤ 3 GHz	N = 2
	3 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	N = 4
	6 GHz < f ≤ 12 GHz	N = 8
	12 GHz < f ≤ 24 GHz	N = 16
	24 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	N = 32
	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N, F	R&S®SMW-B1056O
	43 GHz < f ≤ 56 GHz	N = 40
	R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N, F	R&S®SMW-B1067O
	43 GHz < f ≤ 60 GHz	N = 40
	60 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz	N = 80
Modulation source		internal, external, internal + external
External coupling		AC, DC
PM modes		high deviation,
		high bandwidth,
		low noise
Maximum deviation	PM mode: high deviation	N · 20.0 rad
	$f_{\text{mod}} \leq N \cdot 10 \text{ MHz} / \text{deviation}$	2010 100
	PM mode: high bandwidth	N ⋅ 1.0 rad
	PM mode: low noise	N · 0.25 rad
Resolution of setting	PM mode: high deviation	< 200 ppm, min. N · 20 μrad
. receivanch er county	PM mode: high bandwidth	< 0.1 %, min. N · 20 µrad
	PM mode: low noise	< 200 ppm, min. N · 20 μrad
PM deviation error	f _{mod} = 10 kHz, deviation ≤ half of maximum	
45	internal	< (1.5 % of reading + 0.01 rad)
	external	< (2.0 % of reading + 0.01 rad)
Modulation frequency response	DC/AC coupling, 50 Ω input impedance	1 (210 /0 01 10 dd 11g / 010 1 1dd)
modulation requestey response	high deviation	
	deviation ≤ N · 5 rad,	< 1 dB
	DC, 10 Hz to 500 kHz	1 45
	deviation > N · 5 rad.	< 1 dB
	DC, 10 Hz to 10 kHz	
	high bandwidth,	< 3 dB
	DC, 10 Hz to 10 MHz for f ≤ 3 GHz,	
	DC, 10 Hz to 5 MHz for f > 3 GHz	
	low noise, DC, 10 Hz to 100 kHz	< 3 dB
		· + +=

Pulse modulation (R&S®SMW-K22 option)

If two RF paths are installed (signal paths A and B), pulse modulation can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K22 option. For simultaneous pulse modulation on signal paths A and B, two R&S®SMW-K22 must be installed.

Modulation source		external, internal
On/off ratio		> 80 dB
	with R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B1056O, R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N, R&S®SMW-B1067O, f > 43 GHz, CW	> 65 dB
Rise/fall time	10 %/90 % of RF amplitude	
		003, R&S [®] SMW-B1006, R&S [®] SMW-B2006
	transition type = fast	< 10 ns
	transition type = smoothed	< 200 ns
	R&S [®] SMW-B1020, R&S [®] SMW-B2020,	
	R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044	
		, R&S [®] SMW-B1056N, R&S [®] SMW-B1056O,
		, R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options
	transition type = fast	< 10 ns
	with R&S®SMW-B1044/-B2044/ -B1044N/-B2044N/	< 15 ns
	-B1044O/-B2044O/-B1056/	
	-B1056N/-B1056O/	
	-B1067/-B1067N/-B1067O,	
	f > 19.5 GHz	
	transition type = smoothed,	< 200 ns
	only available for:	
	f ≤ 5 GHz, CW;	
	f ≤ 3.5 GHz, I/Q modulation or	
Minimum pulse width	AM modulation 50 %/50 % of RF amplitude, transition type	- fact
willimum puise width	with R&S®SMW-B1003,	20 ns
	R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006,	20 115
	R&S®SMW-B2006, R&S®SMW-B1007,	
	R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012,	
	R&S [®] SMW-B2012, R&S [®] SMW-B1020,	
	R&S [®] SMW-B2020, R&S [®] SMW-B1031,	
	R&S [®] SMW-B2031, R&S [®] SMW-B1040,	
	R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044,	
	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1067	
	frequency options	
	with R&S®SMW-B1040N, R&S®SMW-B104	
	R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B1067N f	
	f ≤ 19.5 GHz	20 ns
	19.5 GHz < f ≤ 43 GHz	30 ns
	f > 43 GHz	20 ns
	with R&S®SMW-B1044O, R&S®SMW-B204	4U, KQS~SIVIVV-B1U56U,
	R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options	20 no
	f ≤ 31.8 GHz 31.8 GHz < f ≤ 37 GHz	20 ns
	f > 37 GHz	30 ns 20 ns
Pulse repetition frequency	1 / 31 GHZ	0 Hz to 10 MHz
r alse repetition nequency		UTIZ (UTU IVITIZ

Video feedthrough	with R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006,		
	R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007 frequency options		
	level < 10 dBm	< 10 % of RF,	
		< 200 mV (V _{pp})	
	with R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012 frequency options		
	f ≤ 5 GHz: level < 5 dBm	< 10 % of RF,	
		< 200 mV (V _{pp})	
	f > 5 GHz: level < 10 dBm	< 10 % of RF,	
		< 20 mV (V _{pp})	
	with R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020, R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B2031,		
	R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N, R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044,		
	R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044N, R&S®SMW-B1044O, R&S®SMW-B2044O,		
	R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B1056O, R&S®SMW-B1067,		
	R&S®SMW-B1067N, R&S®SMW-B10	R&S®SMW-B1067N, R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options	
	f ≤ 5 GHz: level < 5 dBm	< 10 % of RF,	
		< 200 mV (V _{pp})	
	f > 5 GHz: level < 10 dBm or maxi	mum < 10 % of RF,	
	specified level, whichever is lower	< 2 mV (V _{pp})	
Pulse overshoot		< 10 %	

Input for external modulation signals

Modulation inputs EXT 1, EXT 2	for AM/FM/PM	
Connector type	EXT 1, EXT 2 on rear panel	BNC female
Input impedance	selectable	100 kΩ or 50 Ω (nom.)
Coupling		AC, DC
Input sensitivity	peak value for set modulation depth or deviation	1 V (nom.)
Bandwidth	analog input bandwidth	0 Hz to 10 MHz
Input damage voltage		±10 V
Modulation input for pulse modu	ılation	
Input		selectable from USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel
Connector type	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel, USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel	BNC female
Input impedance	selectable	1 kΩ or 50 Ω (nom.)
Threshold voltage		0.1 V to 2.0 V (nom.)
Input damage voltage		–0.5 V; 3.8 V
Input polarity	selectable	normal, inverse

Modulation sources for analog modulation

Internal modulation generator

Shape	sinusoidal
Frequency range	0.1 Hz to 1 MHz
Resolution of setting	0.1 Hz
Frequency uncertainty	< 0.001 Hz + relative deviation of
	reference frequency

Multifunction generator (R&S®SMW-K24 option)

If two RF paths are installed (signal paths A and B), the multifunction generator can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K24 option. For the multifunction generator to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K24 must be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K24 multifunction generator option consists of three function generators that can be set independently. Two of the three signal sources can be added with different weighting. The total voltage is limited by the maximum output voltage.

Sources	LF generator 1/2	sine wave, pulse, triangle, trapezoid
	noise generator	noise amplitude distribution:
		Gaussian, equal
Frequency range	sine wave	0.1 Hz to 10 MHz
	pulse, triangle, trapezoid	0.1 Hz to 1 MHz (displayed value)
	noise bandwidth	100 kHz to 10 MHz
Resolution of setting	sine wave	0.1 Hz
	pulse, triangle, trapezoid	10 ns
	noise bandwidth	100 kHz
Frequency uncertainty		< 0.001 Hz + relative deviation of
		reference frequency

LF output

Monitoring of resulting modulation signal	for	AM, FM, PM
Source		LF generator 1, LF generator 2, external 1,
		external 2, noise generator
Output voltage	V _p at LF connector, open circuit voltage EMF	
Setting range		20 mV to 1 V
Setting resolution		1 mV
Setting accuracy	at 1 kHz	< (1 % of reading + 1 mV)
Output impedance		50 Ω
DC offset		–0.2 V to +2.5 V
Frequency response	sine wave, up to 1 MHz	0.05 dB (meas.)
	sine wave, up to 10 MHz	0.1 dB (meas.)
Distortion	f < 100 kHz, at $R_L > 50 \Omega$, level (V_{EMF}) 1 V	< 0.1 %

High-performance pulse generator (R&S®SMW-K23 option)

If two RF paths are installed (signal paths A and B), the high-performance pulse generator can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K23 option. For the high-performance pulse generator to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K23 must be installed.

Pulse modes		single pulse, double pulse
Trigger modes	free run, internally triggered	auto
		external trigger
		external gate
Active trigger edge		positive or negative
Pulse period		
Setting range		20 ns to 100 s
Setting resolution	with R&S®SMW-B13XT option	3.333 ns
	with R&S®SMW-B13, R&S®SMW-B13T	5 ns
	options	

Version 23.00, August 2023

Pulse width		
Setting range	pulse widths of double pulses are independently settable	
	with R&S®SMW-B13XT option	3.333 ns to 100 s
	with R&S®SMW-B13, R&S®SMW-B13T	5 ns to 100 s
	options	
Setting resolution	with R&S®SMW-B13XT option	3.333 ns
	with R&S®SMW-B13, R&S®SMW-B13T	5 ns
	options	
Pulse delay		
Setting range		0 ns to 100 s
Setting resolution	with R&S®SMW-B13XT option	3.333 ns
	with R&S®SMW-B13, R&S®SMW-B13T	5 ns
	options	
Double-pulse delay		
Setting range		20 ns to 1 s
Setting resolution	with R&S®SMW-B13XT option	3.333 ns
	with R&S®SMW-B13, R&S®SMW-B13T options	5 ns
Uncertainty for pulse timing	pulse timing generated digitally; ensured by design	relative deviation of reference frequency
External trigger		
Delay	trigger to RF output	50 ns (meas.)
Jitter		< 10 ns (meas.)
PULSE/VIDEO/SYNC output		LVTTL signal (R _L ≥ 50 Ω)

I/Q modulation

I/Q modulation performance

Operating modes		external wideband I/Q, internal baseband I/Q	
	with R&S®SMW-B1044O, R&S®SMW-B2044O, R&S®SMW-B1056O	internal baseband I/Q	
RF modulation bandwidth	R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options with external wideband I/Q inputs, I/Q wide		
	with R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B200 R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020, R& R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1044, R&	RS®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B2031,	
	R&S®SMW-B1067 frequency options		
	1 MHz ≤ f ≤ 300 MHz	±32 % of carrier frequency	
	300 MHz < f ≤ 2.5 GHz	±40 % of carrier frequency	
	f > 2.5 GHz	±1 GHz	
	with external wideband I/Q inputs, I/Q widwith R&S®SMW-B1040N, R&S®SMW-B10	44N, R&S®SMW-B2044N frequency options	
	1 MHz ≤ f ≤ 300 MHz	±32 % of carrier frequency	
	300 MHz < f ≤ 2.5 GHz	±40 % of carrier frequency	
	2.5 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	±1 GHz	
	f > 20 GHz	±275 MHz	
	with external wideband I/Q inputs, I/Q wide with R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B10		
	1 MHz ≤ f ≤ 300 MHz	±32 % of carrier frequency	
	300 MHz < f ≤ 2.5 GHz	±40 % of carrier frequency	
	2.5 GHz < f ≤ 19.5 GHz	±1 GHz	
	19.5 GHz < f ≤ 43 GHz	±275 MHz	
	f > 43 GHz	±1 GHz	
	with external wideband I/Q inputs, I/Q wideband on; with R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012		
	frequency options		
	1 MHz ≤ f ≤ 300 MHz	±32 % of carrier frequency	
	300 MHz < f ≤ 1.25 GHz	±40 % of carrier frequency	
	f > 1.25 GHz	±500 MHz	
	with external wideband I/Q inputs, I/Q wide		
	f ≤ 1000 MHz	±10 % of carrier frequency	
	f > 1000 MHz	±100 MHz	
	with internal baseband I/Q, standard base I/Q wideband on		
	1 MHz < f ≤ 250 MHz	±32 % of carrier frequency	
	f > 250 MHz	±80 MHz	
	with R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B200 R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R& R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020, R& R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1044, R& R&S®SMW-B1067 frequency options	&S [®] SMW-B1012, R&S [®] SMW-B2012, &S [®] SMW-B1031, R&S [®] SMW-B2031, &S [®] SMW-B2044, R&S [®] SMW-B1056,	
	1 MHz ≤ f ≤ 300 MHz	±32 % of carrier frequency	
	300 MHz < f ≤ 2.5 GHz	±40 % of carrier frequency	
	f > 2.5 GHz	±1 GHz	
		eband (R&S [®] SMW-B13XT), I/Q wideband o l44N, R&S [®] SMW-B2044N frequency option	
	1 MHz ≤ f ≤ 300 MHz	±32 % of carrier frequency	
	300 MHz < f ≤ 2.5 GHz	±40 % of carrier frequency	
	2.5 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	±1 GHz	
	f > 20 GHz	±275 MHz	
	with internal baseband I/Q, wideband base with R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B10	eband (R&S [®] SMW-B13XT), I/Q wideband o l67N frequency options	
	1 MHz ≤ f ≤ 300 MHz	±32 % of carrier frequency	
	300 MHz < f ≤ 2.5 GHz	±40 % of carrier frequency	
	2.5 GHz < f ≤ 19.5 GHz	±1 GHz	
	19.5 GHz < f ≤ 43 GHz	±275 MHz	
	f > 43 GHz	±1 GHz	

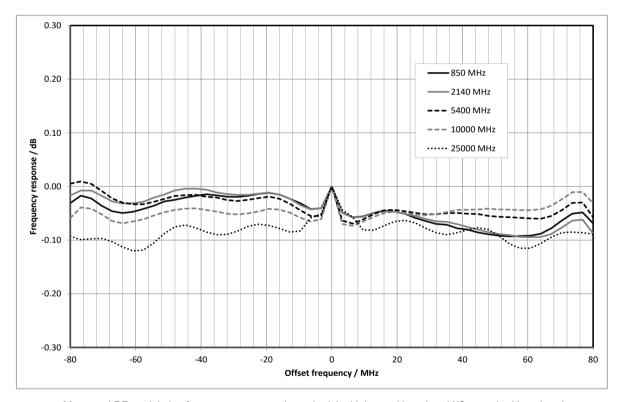
	with internal baseband I/O widehand baseb	and (December December of an analysis	
	with Internal baseband I/Q, wideband baseb		
	with R&S®SMW-B1044O, R&S®SMW-B2044O, R&S®SMW-B1056O, R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options ⁶		
	1 MHz ≤ f ≤ 300 MHz	±32 % of carrier frequency	
	300 MHz < f ≤ 2.5 GHz	±40 % of carrier frequency	
		. ,	
	2.5 GHz < f ≤ 31.15 GHz	±1 GHz	
	31.15 GHz < f ≤ 31.75 GHz	±500 MHz	
	31.75 GHz < f < 37.05 GHz	±225 MHz	
	37.05 GHz ≤ f < 37.65 GHz	±500 MHz	
	f ≥ 37.65 GHz	±1 GHz	
RF frequency response in specified	with external wideband I/Q inputs		
RF modulation bandwidth	I/Q wideband on	T.	
	f ≤ 44 GHz	< 9 dB, < 6 dB (meas.)	
	f > 44 GHz	<10 dB	
	I/Q wideband off	< 5 dB, < 3 dB (meas.)	
	with internal baseband I/Q, standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B13 or -B13T),	< 1.0 dB, < 0.3 dB (meas.)	
	I/Q wideband on, optimization mode:		
	high quality		
	with internal baseband I/Q, wideband	< 1.0 dB, < 0.4 dB (meas.)	
	baseband (R&S®SMW-B13XT),	1 110 02, 1 011 02 (1110001)	
	I/Q wideband on, optimization mode:		
	high quality		
Carrier leakage ⁷	mode: internal baseband I/Q,	< -55 dBc	
Samer leakage	referenced to full-scale input	< =35 dBC	
	f > 19.5 GHz,	< -40 dBc	
	with R&S [®] SMW-B1031,	< -40 dbc	
	R&S [®] SMW-B2031, R&S [®] SMW-B1040,		
	R&S®SMW-B1040N frequency options	00 ID	
	f > 19.5 GHz,	< –30 dBc	
	with R&S®SMW-B1044,		
	R&S®SMW-B2044,		
	R&S [®] SMW-B1044N,		
	R&S®SMW-B2044N,		
	R&S®SMW-B1044O,		
	R&S®SMW-B2044O frequency options		
	f < 19.5 GHz	< -55 dBc	
	with R&S®SMW-B1056,		
	R&S [®] SMW-B1067,		
	R&S®SMW-B1056N,		
	R&S®SMW-B1067N,		
	R&S®SMW-B1056O,		
	R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options		
	19.5 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz	< -30 dBc	
	with R&S®SMW-B1056,		
	R&S [®] SMW-B1067,		
	R&S®SMW-B1056N,		
	R&S [®] SMW-B1067N,		
	R&S [®] SMW-B1056O,		
	R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options		
Sunnression of image sidehand for optice	with internal baseband I/Q, standard	> 50 dB, 60 dB (typ.)	
Suppression of image sideband for entire instrument in modulation bandwidth ⁷	baseband (R&S®SMW-B13 or -B13T),	> 50 db, 60 db (typ.)	
nonument in moudiation pandwidth	,		
	optimization mode: high quality,		
	up to 160 MHz RF modulation bandwidth	ond (D8C®CMM/ D12VT)	
	with internal baseband I/Q, wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B13XT),		
	optimization mode: high quality	40 dD 50 dD (
	RF modulation bandwidth ≤ 1600 MHz	> 40 dB, 50 dB (meas.)	
	1600 MHz < RF modulation bandwidth	> 37 dB, 47 dB (meas.)	
	≤ 2000 MHz		

_

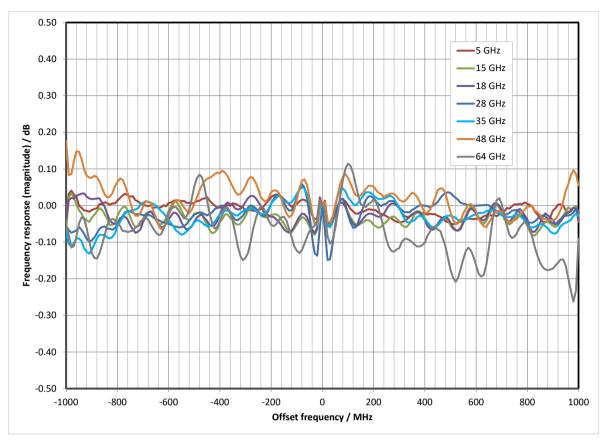
⁶ Bandwidth limitation for O options comes with an additional sample rate limitation. Sample rate is limited to 1.2 Gsample in the ranges 31.15 GHz < f ≤ 31.75 GHz and 37.05 GHz ≤ f < 37.65 GHz. Sample rate is limited to 550 Msample in the range 31.75 GHz < f < 37.05 GHz.

⁷ Value applies after 1 hour warm-up time and recalibration for 4 hours of operation and temperature variations of less than +5 °C.

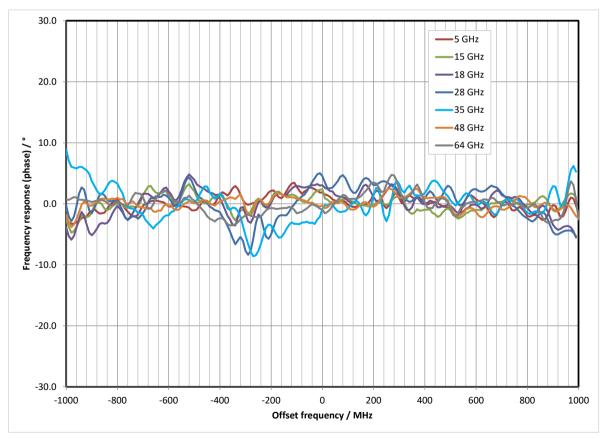
Two-tone IMD (2 carriers)	2 carriers) PEP = 0 dBm,			
, , ,	up to 80 MHz carrier spacing			
	f≤3 GHz	< -50 dBc (typ.)		
	3 GHz < f ≤ 10 GHz	< -45 dBc (typ.)		
	10 GHz < f ≤ 20 GHz	< -40 dBc (typ.)		
	20 GHz < f ≤ 30 GHz	< -38 dBc (typ.)		
	30 GHz < f ≤ 44 GHz	< -32 dBc (typ.)		
	44 GHz < f ≤ 67 GHz, PEP = -4 dBm	< -26 dBc (typ.)		
I/Q impairments (analog)	These impairments are set within the ana	These impairments are set within the analog I/Q modulator section. They can be used		
	in external wideband I/Q mode and internal baseband I/Q mode. They cannot be			
	applied to the analog or digital I/Q outputs.			
	I offset, Q offset			
	setting range	-10 % to +10 %		
	setting resolution	0.01 %		
	gain imbalance			
	setting range	-1.0 dB to +1.0 dB		
	setting resolution	0.01 dB		
	quadrature offset			
	setting range	-10° to +10°		
	setting resolution	0.01°		



Measured RF modulation frequency response (magnitude) with internal baseband I/Q, standard baseband



Measured RF modulation frequency response (magnitude) with internal baseband I/Q, wideband baseband



Measured RF modulation frequency response (phase) with internal baseband I/Q, wideband baseband

Analog I/Q inputs

For each installed RF path A or B, one pair of I and Q inputs is available on the front panel (single-ended input mode). With the R&S®SMW-K739 option installed, the input mode for RF path A can also be switched to differential. In this mode, all four available connectors are used for RF path A.

Analog I/Q input signals are directly applied to the analog I/Q modulation circuit and are not routed through the baseband section of the R&S®SMW200A.

Analog I/Q inputs are not available if an R&S®SMW-B1044O, R&S®SMW-B2044O, R&S®SMW-B1056O or R&S®SMW-B1067O option is installed.

Input mode		single-ended	
	with R&S®SMW-K739 option, for RF path A		
	R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B1006,	single-ended or differential	
	R&S [®] SMW-B1007, R&S [®] SMW-B1012,		
	R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B1044,		
	R&S®SMW-B1044N		
	R&S [®] SMW-B1031, R&S [®] SMW-B1040, I	R&S®SMW-B1040N	
	f ≤ 19.5 GHz	single-ended or differential	
	f > 19.5 GHz	single-ended	
Connector types	I, Q on front panel (for each installed RF path A or B)	BNC female	
Input impedance	,	50 Ω (nom.)	
VSWR	with R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003	R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006,	
	R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S	S [®] SMW-B1012, R&S [®] SMW-B2012,	
	R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020 frequency	uency options	
	up to 200 MHz	< 1.2 (typ.)	
	200 MHz to 500 MHz	< 1.35 (typ.)	
	500 MHz to 1 GHz	< 1.45 (typ.)	
	with R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B2031, R&S®SMW-B1040 frequency options		
	up to 200 MHz, f ≤ 20 GHz	< 1.2 (typ.)	
	up to 200 MHz, f > 20 GHz	< 1.35 (typ.)	
	200 MHz to 500 MHz	< 1.35 (typ.)	
	500 MHz to 1 GHz	< 1.45 (typ.)	
	with R&S®SMW-B1040N frequency option		
	up to 200 MHz, f ≤ 20 GHz	< 1.2 (typ.)	
	200 MHz to 500 MHz, f ≤ 20 GHz	< 1.35 (typ.)	
	500 MHz to 1 GHz, f ≤ 20 GHz	< 1.45 (typ.)	
	up to 275 MHz, f > 20 GHz	< 1.35 (typ.)	
	with R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044	, R&S [®] SMW-B1056, R&S [®] SMW-B1067	
	frequency options		
	up to 200 MHz, f ≤ 20 GHz	< 1.2 (typ.)	
	up to 200 MHz, f > 20 GHz	< 1.35 (typ.)	
	200 MHz to 500 MHz	< 1.35 (typ.)	
	500 MHz to 1 GHz	< 1.5 (typ.)	
	with R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B204	4N, R&S [®] SMW-B1056N,	
	R&S®SMW-B1067N frequency options		
	up to 200 MHz, f ≤ 20 GHz	< 1.2 (typ.)	
	200 MHz to 500 MHz, f ≤ 20 GHz	< 1.35 (typ.)	
	500 MHz to 1 GHz, f ≤ 20 GHz	< 1.5 (typ.)	
	up to 275 MHz, f > 20 GHz	< 1.35 (typ.)	
Nominal input voltage for full-scale input		$\sqrt{V_i^2 + V_q^2} = 0.5 \text{ V}$	
Damage voltage		±2 V	

Standard baseband characteristics

Standard baseband is not available for instruments equipped with R&S®SMW-B1044O, R&S®SMW-B2044O, R&S®SMW-B1056O or R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options.

Internal baseband characteristics (R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T option)

The R&S®SMW-B13 option provides one I/Q path to the RF section (to RF path A) as well as one analog I/Q output (i.e. one I and one Q output connector). The R&S®SMW-B13T option provides two I/Q paths to the RF section (if two RF paths are installed) as well as two analog I/Q outputs. With two RF paths, R&S®SMW-B13T is required.

Either R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T must be installed on the instrument.

R&S®SMW-B13 and R&S®SMW-B13T cannot be installed in instruments equipped with R&S®SMW-B1044O, R&S®SMW-B2044O, R&S®SMW-B1056O or R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options.

D/A converter		
Data rate		200 MHz
Resolution		16 bit
Sample rate		800 MHz (internal interpolation · 4)
Aliasing filter	with amplitude, group delay ar	nd S _i correction
Bandwidth, rolloff to -0.1 dB		80 MHz
SFDR (excluding harmonics)	up to 10 MHz	< -80 dBc
	up to 80 MHz	< -73 dBc
I/Q impairments (digital baseband)	These impairments are set in the digital baseband section of the R&S®SMW200A. They act on the I/Q signal sent to the I/Q modulator/RF section, as well as on the I/Q signals at the analog or digital I/Q outputs (of the respective path).	
Carrier leakage		
Setting range		-10 % to +10 %
Setting resolution		0.01 %
I ≠ Q (imbalance)		
Setting range		-1 dB to +1 dB
Setting resolution		0.001 dB
Quadrature offset		
Setting range		-10° to +10°
Setting resolution		0.01°

Analog I/Q outputs (R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T option)

Number of I/Q outputs	with R&S®SMW-B13 option	1	
-	with R&S®SMW-B13T option	2	
Output impedance	·	50 Ω	
Output voltage	EMF (output voltage depends on set modulation signal)	1 V (V _p)	
Offset	EMF	< 1 mV	
Frequency response 8	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$		
Magnitude	up to 10 MHz	0.02 dB (meas.)	
	up to 80 MHz	0.03 dB (meas.)	
I/Q balance 9	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$	
Magnitude	up to 10 MHz	0.01 dB (meas.)	
	up to 80 MHz	0.02 dB (meas.)	
Spectral purity	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$	
SFDR (sine wave)	up to 2 MHz	> 70 dB	
	up to 20 MHz	60 dB (meas.)	
Wideband noise	10 MHz sine wave at 1 MHz offset	-155 dBc (typ.)	

^{8 &}quot;Optimize internal I/Q impairments for RF output" switched off.

⁹ Value applies after 1 hour warm-up time and recalibration for 4 hours of operation and temperature variations of less than +5 °C.

Differential analog I/Q outputs (R&S®SMW-K16 option)

This option can be installed once if the instrument is equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13 option. If the instrument is equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13T option, differential analog I/Q outputs can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K16 option. For differential analog I/Q outputs to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K16 must be installed.

Output impedance		
Single-ended		50 Ω
Differential		100 Ω
Output voltage (Vout)	output voltage depends on set	modulation signal
Single-ended	EMF	0.02 V to 2 V (V _p)
Resolution		1 mV
Differential	EMF	0.04 V to 4 V (V _{pp})
Resolution		2 mV
Bias voltage (V _{bias})		
Single-ended	EMF	-4 V to (+4 V – V _{out})
Differential	EMF	$(-4 \text{ V} + \text{V}_{out} / 2 + \text{V}_{offset} / 2)$ to
		$(+4 V - V_{out} / 2 - V_{offset} / 2)$
Resolution		2 mV
Uncertainty		1 % + 4 mV
Offset voltage (Voffset)		
Differential	EMF	$(-4 \text{ V} + \text{V}_{out} / 2 + \text{V}_{bias} / 2)$ to
		$(+4 V - V_{out} / 2 - V_{bias} / 2)$
Resolution		0.1 mV
Uncertainty		1 % + 0.1 % · bias voltage + 1 mV
Differential signal balance	at R _L = 50 Ω , output voltage > 0.5 V (V _p)	
Magnitude	up to 10 MHz	< 0.2 dB, 0.05 dB (meas.)
	up to 80 MHz	0.2 dB (meas.)
Frequency response 10	at R _L = 50 Ω , output voltage > 0.5 V (V ₀)	
Magnitude	up to 10 MHz	0.02 dB (meas.)
-	up to 80 MHz	0.03 dB (meas.)

¹⁰ "Optimize internal I/Q impairments for RF output" switched off.

Digital baseband inputs/outputs

Depending on the installed software and hardware options, the R&S®SMW200A is able to receive digital baseband signals and to output digital baseband signals. The digital I/Q input/output can be used for the lossless connection of the R&S®SMW200A to the digital I/Q input/output of other Rohde & Schwarz instruments (for example the R&S®CMW500 wideband radio communication tester in fading applications).

Digital baseband outputs: At least one R&S®SMW-K18 option must be installed. This option can be installed once if the instrument is equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13 option. If the instrument is equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13T option, digital baseband outputs can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K18 option. For digital baseband outputs to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K18 must be installed. Furthermore, to enable two or more digital baseband outputs in MIMO modes, two R&S®SMW-K18 must be installed.

Signal outputs		analog and digital, digital only	
	with 2 x R&S [®] SMW-K18 installed	analog and digital, digital only, digital only multiplexed	
Digital only		utputs only; analog I/Q outputs are not be output via the RF outputs (I/Q modulation	
	mode: external wideband I/Q).		
	Note: System configurations with more than		
	with R&S®SMW-K551 installed	The instrument runs at reduced speed	
		depending on the device connected to the digital I/Q output (slow I/Q).	
Digital only multiplexed	The streams are output via BBMM1 and BB	MM2 in multiplexed mode, i.e. up to 4	
	streams are output via a single digital outpu	t. Analog I/Q outputs are not available.	
	External modulation signals can be output v	ria the RF outputs (I/Q modulation mode:	
	external wideband I/Q).		
	Note: All system configurations available on the instrument are available in this mode.		
	with R&S®SMW-K551 installed	The instrument runs at reduced speed	
		depending on the device connected to the	
		digital I/Q output (slow I/Q).	
Analog and digital	The instrument runs in regular operating mo available, slow I/Q is not possible.	The instrument runs in regular operating mode, both analog and digital outputs are available, slow I/Q is not possible.	
Number of digital outputs		according to selected system configuration	
		(see table below)	
Number of streams per digital output	digital only	1	
, -	digital only multiplexed	1 to 4	
Bandwidth	general	according to selected system configuration	
		(see section Multichannel, MIMO, fading	
		and noise, specifications for	
		R&S®SMW-K74, -K75, -K76 options)	
	4 streams mapped to one digital output	40 MHz	

The following table gives an overview of which software and hardware options are required for which digital I/Q connectivity:

Minimum required R&S®SMW200A options	Digital I/Q inputs	Digital I/Q outputs	
R&S [®] SMW-B13 + 1 x R&S [®] SMW-K18	_	1	
R&S [®] SMW-B13T + 2 × R&S [®] SMW-K18	_	2	
1 × R&S®SMW-B10	1	_	
1 x R&S [®] SMW-B10 + R&S [®] SMW-B13 + 1 x R&S [®] SMW-K18	1	1	
1 × R&S [®] SMW-B10 + R&S [®] SMW-B13T + 2 × R&S [®] SMW-K18	1	2	
2 × R&S®SMW-B10	2	_	
2 × R&S [®] SMW-B10 + R&S [®] SMW-B13 + 1 × R&S [®] SMW-K18	2	1	
2 × R&S [®] SMW-B10 + R&S [®] SMW-B13T + 2 × R&S [®] SMW-K18	2	2	

2 × R&S®SMW-B10 + 4 × R&S®SMW-B14 + R&S®SMW-B13T + 2 × R&S®SMW-K18		
3x1	3	1
3x2	3	2
3x3	3	3
1x3	1	3
2x3	2	3
4x1	4	1
4x2	4	2
4x3	4	3
4x4	4	4
1x4	1	4
2x4	2	4
3x4	3	4
8x1	_	1
8x2	_	2
8x4	_	4
8x8	_	subset 1: 4, subset 2: 4
1x8	1	6
2x8	2	6
4x8	2	6
3x1x1	3	3
4x1x1	4	4
5x1x1	_	3
6x1x1	_	4
7x1x1	_	5
8x1x1	_	6
2x1x2	2	4
2x2x1	4	2
2x2x2	4	4
2x1x3, 2x2x3	2	5
2x1x4, 2x2x4	2	6
2x3x1, 2x4x1	2	2
2x3x2, 2x4x2	2	4
2x3x3, 2x4x3	_	5
2x3x4, 2x4x4	_	6
3x2x1	2	3
3x1x2, 3x2x2	2	4
4x2x1	2	4
4x1x2, 4x2x2	2	6

Output parameters

Interface		
Standard		in line with R&S®Digital I/Q Interface PAD-R ¹¹ ,
		I/Q data and control signals, data and interface clock
Level		LVDS
Connector		26-pin MDR
I/Q sample rate	With source "user-defined", the sample rate must be entered via the parameter "sample rate", no I/Q data clock being necessary. With source "digital I/Q out", the sample rate will be estimated on the basis of the applied I/Q data clock.	
Source		user-defined, digital I/Q out
Sample rate	maximum sample rate depends on	400 Hz to 200 MHz
	connected receiving device	
Resolution (user-defined)		0.001 Hz
Frequency uncertainty		$< (5 \cdot 10^{-14} + relative deviation of$
(user-defined)		reference frequency) · sample rate (nom.)
I/Q data		
Resolution		up to 18 bit
Logic format		two's complement
Physical signal level		
Setting range		0 to -60 dBFS
Setting resolution		0.01 dBFS
Bandwidth (RF)	sample rate = 200 MHz	160 MHz
	(no interpolation, user-defined)	
	sample rate < 200 MHz (interpolation)	0.8 · sample rate
Control signals	markers	3

Input parameters

Input level	peak level	
Peak level		
Setting range		-60 dB to +3 dB, referenced to full scale
Setting resolution		0.01 dB
Crest factor		
Setting range		0 dB to +30 dB
Setting resolution		0.01 dB
Adjust level function		automatically determines peak level and crest factor of input signal
I/Q swap	I and Q signals swapped	on/off
Interface		
Standard		in line with R&S®Digital I/Q Interface PAD-R ¹¹ ,
		I/Q data and control signals, data and
		interface clock
Level		LVDS
Connector		26-pin MDR
I/Q sample rate	With source "user-defined", the sample rate must be entered via the parameter "sample rate", no I/Q data clock being necessary. With source "digital I/Q in", the sample rate will be estimated on the basis of the applied I/Q data clock.	
Source		user-defined, digital I/Q in
Sample rate	maximum sample rate depends on connected transmitting device	400 Hz to 200 MHz
Resolution (user-defined)		0.001 Hz
Frequency uncertainty		$< (5 \cdot 10^{-14} + relative deviation of$
(user-defined)		reference frequency) sample rate (nom.)
I/Q data		
Resolution		18 bit
Logic format		two's complement
Bandwidth (RF)	sample rate = 200 MHz (no interpolation, user-defined)	160 MHz
	sample rate < 200 MHz (interpolation)	0.8 · sample rate
Control signals	markers	3

¹¹ R&S®Digital I/Q Interface PAD-R is a Rohde & Schwarz internal company guideline for the transmission of digital I/Q data. It is supported by a wide range of signal generators, signal analyzers and radio communication testers.

Standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option) – arbitrary waveform mode

One or two R&S®SMW-B10 can be installed. Their I/Q signals can be assigned a frequency offset and/or be added in the digital domain with settable level ratio.

Prerequisite: Either R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T must be installed.

Waveform length		1 sample to 64 Msample in one-sample
		steps
	with R&S®SMW-K511 option	1 sample to 512 Msample in one-sample
	(memory extension)	steps
	with R&S®SMW-K512 option (memory extension)	1 sample to 1 Gsample in one-sample steps
Nonvolatile memory		hard disk
Sample resolution	equivalent to D/A converter	16 bit
Sample rate		400 Hz to 150 MHz
·	with R&S®SMW-K522 option	400 Hz to 200 MHz
Sample frequency error	internal clock	$< (5 \cdot 10^{-14} + \text{relative deviation of reference})$
, ,		frequency) · sample rate (nom.)
Sample clock source		internal, external
Bandwidth (RF)	using the maximum sample rate, rolloff to –0.1 dB	120 MHz
	using a reduced sample rate, rolloff to –0.1 dB	0.8 · sample rate
	(The waveform is automatically interpolated to the internal sample rate	
	of 150 MHz.)	
Bandwidth (RF) with R&S®SMW-K522 option	using the maximum sample rate, rolloff to –0.1 dB	160 MHz
	using a reduced sample rate,	0.8 · sample rate
	rolloff to -0.1 dB	
	(The waveform is automatically	
	interpolated to the internal sample rate of 200 MHz.)	
Frequency offset		the center frequency of the wanted baseband
	signal. The restrictions caused by the mo	dulation bandwidth still apply.
Frequency offset setting range		-60 MHz to +60 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K522 option	-80 MHz to +80 MHz
Frequency offset setting resolution		0.01 Hz
Frequency offset error		< 7 · 10 ⁻⁷ Hz + relative deviation of
		reference frequency · frequency offset
		(nom.)
Triggering		ne I/Q signal is then synchronous with the
	trigger (with a specific timing jitter).	1
Trigger source	event triggered via GUI or remote command	internal
	event triggered by other baseband generator	internal (baseband A/B)
	event triggered by external trigger signal	external
Trigger modes	The signal is generated continuously.	auto
	The signal is generated continuously.	retrig
	A trigger event causes a restart.	
	The signal is started only when a trigger event occurs. Subsequent trigger	armed auto
	events are ignored.	
	The signal is started only when a trigger event occurs. Every subsequent trigger	armed retrig
	event causes a restart.	
	The signal is started only when a trigger event occurs. The signal is generated	single
	once.	

External trigger input		selectable from USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel
		or T/M/C 1, T/M 2, T/M 3 of respective baseband generator on rear panel
Commonton true	LICED 4 0 0 an front nonel	BNC female
Connector type	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel, T/M/C 1, T/M 2, T/M 3 of respective baseband generator on rear panel	BNC female
Input level	basebana generator on real paner	0 V to 3 V (nom.)
Threshold	USER 1, 2, 3	settable from 0.1 V to 2.0 V
Tillesiloid	T/M/C 1, T/M 2, T/M 3	settable from 0.3 V to 2.0 V
Input damage voltage	1/101/0 1, 1/101 2, 1/101 3	-0.5 V; 3.8 V
	selectable	1 kΩ or 50 Ω (nom.)
Input impedance	Selectable	,
Trigger jitter		±2.5 ns
External trigger delay		2 1 1 2 1 1 7 1 2 9
Setting range	'''	0 sample to 2.147 · 10 ⁹ sample
Setting resolution	without R&S®SMW-B14 option	5 ns
	with R&S®SMW-B14 option	1/fading clock rate (= 5 ns or 10 ns)
External trigger inhibit		
Setting range		0 sample to (21.47 s · sample rate) sample
Setting resolution		1 sample
External trigger pulse width		> 7.5 ns
Marker signals		
Number of marker signals		3
Operating modes		unchanged, restart, pulse, pattern, ratio
Marker outputs		selectable from USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel
marror darpare		or T/M/C 1, T/M 2, T/M 3 of respective
		baseband generator on rear panel
Connector type	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel,	BNC female
Connector type	T/M/C 1, T/M 2, T/M 3 of respective	DING lemale
	baseband generator on rear panel	
Level	bassbaria geriorator eri reali parier	LVTTL
Marker delay		24112
Setting range		0 sample to (waveform length – 1) sample
Setting range Setting resolution		1 sample
Marker duration		1 Sample
		1 comple
Minimum value		1 sample
Multisegment waveform mode		4. 4004
Number of segments		1 to 1024
Changeover modes		GUI, remote control, external trigger
Extended trigger modes		same segment, next segment, next
		segment seamless, sequencer
Changeover time	at 50 MHz clock rate, external trigger,	20 μs (meas.)
	without clock change	
Seamless changeover		output up to end of current segment,
		followed by changeover to next segment
Sequencer play list length		max. 1024
Sequencer segment repetitions		max. 1 048 575
Multicarrier waveform mode		
Number of carriers		max. 512
Total RF bandwidth		max. 120 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K522 option	max. 160 MHz
Carrier spacing		.
Setting range		depends on number of carriers and signal
2 2 990		RF bandwidth
Setting resolution		0.01 Hz
Crest factor modes		maximize, minimize, off
Signal period modes		longest file, shortest file, user (max. 1 s)
		iongestine, shortestine, user (max. 1 s)
Single carrier gain		20 dD to 0 dD
Setting range		-80 dB to 0 dB
Setting resolution		0.01 dB
Single carrier start phase		
Setting range		0° to 360°
Setting resolution		0.01°
		0.01°
Setting resolution		0.01° 0 s to 1 s

Extended sequencing (R&S®SMW-K501 option)

The R&S®SMW-K501 option enables waveform sequencing and real-time signal generation for ultra long playtime. Waveform variations such as offset frequency, amplitude and phase are calculated in real-time and do not require precalculated waveforms. The R&S®SMW-K501 option offers two different modes:

In user mode, all sequences are based on user-defined XML based lists with up to 5 levels of nested loops. Special list types for frequency changes over time and amplitude changes over time are also available.

In pulse sequencer mode, the extended sequencing is controlled by the external R&S®Pulse Sequencer Software, a powerful software tool for simulating complex sequencing scenarios.

At least one R&S®SMW-B10 option (standard baseband generator) must be installed. If two R&S®SMW-B10 options are installed (signal paths A and B), extended sequencing can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K501 option. For extended sequencing to be used simultaneously on signal paths A and B, two R&S®SMW-K501 options must be installed.

General settings		
Modes	sequencing via user-defined XML lists	user
	controlled by external	pulse sequencer
	R&S®Pulse Sequencer Software	·
	(R&S®SMW-K300 required)	
User mode		
List types	Sequencing lists define an arbitrary	sequencing list
71	number of entries that represent either a	
	waveform or a sublist with further entries.	
	Time lists store a list of different off times	time list
	between waveform segments. They can	
	be referenced in sequence entries.	
	Attenuation lists define the power level of	attenuation list
	the output signal over time.	
	Hopping lists define frequency offsets of	hopping list
	the output signal over time.	11 0
Sequence	, ,	link to a sequencing list XML file
Attenuation over time		link to an attenuation list XML file
Hopping		link to a hopping list XML file
Pulse sequencer mode	see R&S®Pulse Sequencer Software data	
Waveform segments		
Segment length		1 sample to 64 Msample
Minimum memory allocation		64 sample
Maximum number of segments		depends on segment lengths and
aaaaaa.		baseband generator ARB memory size
Waveform sequences		,
Sequencing		continuously repeating
Maximum number of segments per		depends on segment lengths and
sequence		baseband generator ARB memory size
Maximum number of segment repetitions		2 ³²
Clock		see section Standard baseband generator
		(R&S®SMW-B10 option) – arbitrary
		waveform mode
Triggering		see section Standard baseband generator
		(R&S®SMW-B10 option) – arbitrary
		waveform mode
Marker signals		
Number of marker signals		3
Operating modes	marker at every start of sequence	restart
· -	marker 1 embedded in waveform	unchanged
	XML-defined marker for each entry	entry
Marker outputs	•	see section Standard baseband generator
·		(R&S®SMW-B10 option) – arbitrary
		waveform mode
Marker delay		see section Standard baseband generator
•		(R&S®SMW-B10 option) – arbitrary
		waveform mode
Marker duration		see section Standard baseband generator
		(R&S®SMW-B10 option) – arbitrary
		waveform mode

Standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option) – real-time operation (custom digital modulation)

One or two R&S®SMW-B10 can be installed. The I/Q signals can be assigned a frequency offset and/or be added in the digital domain with settable level ratio.

Prerequisite: Either R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T must be installed.

Types of modulation		
ASK		
Modulation index		0 % to 100 %
Setting resolution		0.1 %
FSK		2FSK, 4FSK, MSK
Deviation		1 Hz to 15 · f _{sym}
Maximum		40 MHz
Setting resolution		0.1 Hz
Variable FSK		4FSK, 8FSK, 16FSK
Deviations		$-15 \cdot f_{\text{sym}}$ to $+15 \cdot f_{\text{sym}}$
Maximum		40 MHz
Setting resolution		0.1 Hz
PSK		BPSK, QPSK, QPSK 45° offset, QPSK EDGE, AQPSK, OQPSK, π/4-QPSK, π/2-DBPSK, π/4-DQPSK, π/8-D8PSK, 8PSK, 8PSK EDGE
QAM		16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM, 128QAM, 256QAM, 1024QAM, 4096QAM, π/4-16QAM, –π/4-32QAM (for EDGE+)
APSK		16APSK, 32APSK
Gamma/gamma1	16APSK	3.15 (DVB-S2 2/3), 2.85 (DVB-S2 3/4), 2.75 (DVB-S2 4/5), 2.70 (DVB-S2 5/6), 2.60 (DVB-S2 8/9), 2.57 (DVB-S2 9/10)
	32APSK	2.84 (DVB-S2 3/4), 2.72 (DVB-S2 4/5), 2.64 (DVB-S2 5/6), 2.54 (DVB-S2 8/9), 2.53 (DVB-S2 9/10)
Symbol rate	If an external clock is used, the applied data by ±2 %.	a rate may deviate from the set clock rate
Operating mode		internal, external
Setting range	ASK, PSK, APSK and QAM	50 Hz to 100 MHz
	FSK	50 Hz to 100 MHz
Setting resolution		0.001 Hz
Frequency uncertainty (internal)		< (5 · 10 ⁻¹⁴ + relative deviation of reference frequency) · symbol rate (nom.)
External clock		symbol
External clock rate		max. 200 MHz
External clock input		selectable from USER 1, 2, 3 on front
		panel or T/M/C 1 of respective baseband
	11050 4 0 0 4 4 4	generator on rear panel
Connector type	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel T/M/C 1 of respective baseband generator on rear panel	BNC female
Input level		0 V to 3 V (nom.)
Threshold		settable from 0.1 V to 2.0 V
Input impedance	selectable	1 kΩ or 50 Ω (nom.)
Baseband filter	Any filter can be used with any type of mod signal is max. 100 MHz; the signal is clippe	ulation. The bandwidth of the modulation
Filter types		cosine, root cosine, Gaussian, cdmaOne, cdmaOne + equalizer, cdmaOne 705 kHz, cdmaOne 705 kHz + equalizer, CDMA2000® 3x, APCO25 C4FM, EDGE narrow pulse, EDGE wide pulse rectangular, split phase, EUTRA/LTE, SOQPSK

Filter parameter		
Setting range	cosine, root cosine (filter parameter α)	0.05 to 1.00
	Gaussian (filter parameter B x T)	0.15 to 2.50
	split phase (filter parameter B x T)	0.15 to 2.50
Setting resolution		0.01
Coding	Not all coding methods can be used with	off, differential, diff. phase,
	every type of modulation.	diff. + Gray, Gray, GSM, NADC, PDC,
		PHS, TETRA, APCO25 (PSK), APCO25
		(8PSK), PWT, TFTS, INMARSAT, VDL,
		APCO25(FSK), ICO, CDMA2000 [®] ,
		WCDMA
Data sources		PRBS: 9, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23,
		All 0, All 1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit),
Data lists		data lists, external
_		8 bit to 2 Gbit
Output memory Nonvolatile memory		hard disk
External data		Hard disk
Data bit rate		50 bps to 100 Mbps
Symbol clock slope		positive or negative
Bit clock slope		positive of negative
Bit clock slope Bit order		LSB first or MSB first
External data input		T/M 2 of respective baseband generator
External data input		on rear panel
Connector type	T/M 2 of respective baseband generator	BNC female
Connector type	on rear panel	DIVO Tomaio
Input level		0 V to 3 V (nom.)
Threshold		settable from 0.3 V to 2.0 V
Input impedance	selectable	1 kΩ or 50 Ω (nom.)
Predefined settings	modulation, filter, symbol rate and coding	
Standards	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	APCO, Bluetooth®, DECT, ETC, GSM,
		GSM EDGE, NADC, PDC, PHS, TETRA,
		WCDMA 3GPP, TD-SCDMA, CDMA2000®
		forward link, CDMA2000® reverse link,
		WorldSpace, CW in baseband,
		SOQPSK-TG
Frequency offset		he center frequency of the wanted baseband
	signal. The restrictions caused by the mod	
Frequency offset setting range		-60 MHz to +60 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K522 option	-80 MHz to +80 MHz
Frequency offset setting resolution		0.01 Hz
Frequency offset error		$< 7 \cdot 10^{-7}$ Hz + relative deviation of
		reference frequency · frequency offset
Tulananian		(nom.)
Triggering Trigger source	event triggered via GUI or remote	internal
riiggei source	command	Internal
	event triggered by other baseband	internal (baseband A/B)
	generator	internal (baseband A/b)
	event triggered by external trigger signal	external
Trigger modes	The signal is generated continuously.	auto
magar modeo	The signal is generated continuously.	retrig
	A trigger event causes a restart.	
	The signal is started only when a trigger	armed auto
	event occurs. Subsequent trigger events	
	are ignored.	
	The signal is started only when a trigger	armed retrig
	event occurs. Every subsequent trigger	
	event causes a restart.	
	The signal is started only when a trigger	single
	event occurs. The signal is generated	
	once.	

Version 23.00, August 2023

External trigger input		selectable from USER 1, 2, 3 on front
		panel or T/M/C 1, T/M 2, T/M 3 of
		respective baseband generator on rear
		panel
Connector type	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel,	BNC female
•	T/M/C 1, T/M 2, T/M 3 of respective	
	baseband generator on rear panel	
Input level	·	0 V to 3 V (nom.)
Threshold	USER 1, 2, 3	settable from 0.1 V to 2.0 V
	T/M/C 1, T/M 2, T/M 3	settable from 0.3 V to 2.0 V
Input damage voltage		-0.5 V, 3.8 V
Input impedance	selectable	1 kΩ or 50 Ω (nom.)
Trigger jitter		±2.5 ns
External trigger delay		
Setting range		0 symbol to 2.147 · 10 ⁹ symbol
Setting resolution	without R&S®SMW-B14 option	5 ns
g	with R&S®SMW-B14 option	1 / fading clock rate (= 5 ns or 10 ns)
External trigger inhibit	man read count 2 : : operation	1.7 tauming electricate ('C' lie el Te lie)
Setting range		0 symbol to
		(21.47 s · symbol rate) symbol
Setting resolution		1 symbol
External trigger pulse width		> 7.5 ns
Marker signals		1
Number of marker signals		3
Operating modes		control list, pulse, pattern, ratio
Marker outputs		selectable from USER 1, 2, 3 on front
marror outputs		panel or T/M/C 1, T/M 2, T/M 3 of
		respective baseband generator on rear
		panel
Connector type	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel,	BNC female
Connector type	T/M/C 1, T/M 2, T/M 3 of respective	BITO Terriale
	baseband generator on rear panel	
Level	bacobana generator en real paner	LVTTL
Marker delay	I	
Setting range		0 symbol to (2 ²⁴ – 1) symbol
Setting resolution		1 symbol
Marker duration	I.	1 07.11.001
Minimum value		1 sample
IVIII III III VAIUE		i sampie

Wideband baseband characteristics

Internal baseband characteristics (R&S®SMW-B13XT option)

The R&S®SMW-B13XT provides I/Q paths that can be routed to the installed RF paths or to the analog I/Q outputs. Up to two signals can be output at the same time, for example:

- Signal A is routed to RF path A, signal B to RF path B
- Signal A is routed to RF path A, signal B to analog I/Q out 1

D/A converter			
Data rate	2400 MHz		
Resolution	14 bit		
Sample rate	4800 MHz (internal interpolation · 2)		
Aliasing filter	with amplitude, group delay and S _i correction		
Bandwidth, rolloff to -0.1 dB	1000 MHz		
SFDR overall	> 55 dB		
I/Q impairments (digital baseband)	These impairments are set in the digital baseband section of the R&S®SMW200A. They act on the I/Q signal sent to the I/Q modulator/RF section, as well as on the I/Q signals at the analog or digital I/Q outputs (of the respective path).		
Carrier leakage			
Setting range	-10 % to +10 %		
Setting resolution	0.01 %		
I ≠ Q (imbalance)			
Setting range	-1 dB to +1 dB		
Setting resolution	0.01 dB		
Quadrature offset			
Setting range	-10° to +10°		
Setting resolution	0.01°		

Wideband analog I/Q outputs (R&S®SMW-B13XT option)

Number of I/Q outputs	single-ended	2
Output impedance	-	50 Ω
Output voltage	EMF (output voltage depends on set	1 V (V _p)
	modulation signal)	
Offset	EMF	< 1 mV
Frequency response 12	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$	
Magnitude	up to 100 MHz	0.1 dB (meas.)
_	up to 1000 MHz	0.2 dB (meas.)
I/Q balance 13	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$	
Magnitude	up to 100 MHz	0.1 dB (meas.)
	up to 1000 MHz	0.1 dB (meas.)
Spectral purity	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$	
SFDR (sine wave)	100 MHz	> 60 dB
	up to 1000 MHz	55 dB (meas.)
Wideband noise	10 MHz sine wave at 1 MHz offset	-155 dBc (typ.)

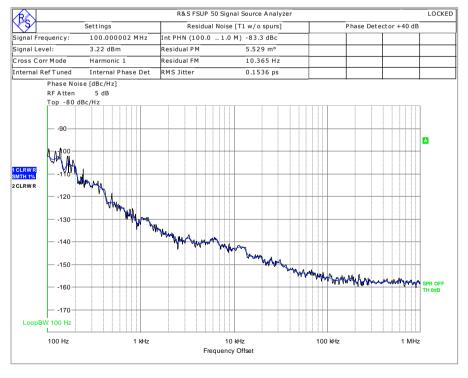
¹² "Optimize internal I/Q impairments for RF output" switched off.

¹³ Value applies after 1 hour warm-up time and recalibration for 4 hours of operation and temperature variations of less than +5 °C.

Wideband differential analog I/Q outputs (R&S®SMW-K17 option)

This option can be installed once if the instrument is equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13XT option. Differential analog I/Q outputs can be used on signal path A only. If the differential output mode is activated, analog I/Q outputs for signal path B are not available.

Output impedance		
Single-ended		50 Ω
Differential		100 Ω
Output voltage (Vout)	output voltage depends on set modulation	signal
Single-ended	EMF	0.02 V to 1 V (V _p)
Resolution		0.1 mV
Differential	EMF	0.04 V to 2 V (V _{pp})
Resolution		0.1 mV
Bias voltage (single-ended and differential)	EMF	-0.2 V to +2.5 V ¹⁴
Resolution		0.1 mV
Uncertainty		1 % + 2 mV
Offset voltage		
Differential	EMF	$(-2 V + V_{out})$ to $(+2 V - V_{out})$
	RF envelope: on	–2 V to +2 V
	(R&S®SMW-K540 required), EMF	
Resolution		0.1 mV
Uncertainty		1 % + 1 mV
Differential signal balance	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$, output voltage > 0.5 V (V_p)	
Magnitude	up to 100 MHz	0.1 dB (meas.)
	up to 500 MHz	0.15 dB (meas.)
	up to 1000 MHz	0.2 dB (meas.)
Frequency response 15	at $R_L = 50 \Omega$, output voltage > 0.5 V (V_p)	
Magnitude	up to 100 MHz	0.1 dB (meas.)
-	up to 1000 MHz	0.2 dB (meas.)
Wideband noise	10 MHz sine wave at 1 MHz offset	-160 dBc (typ.)

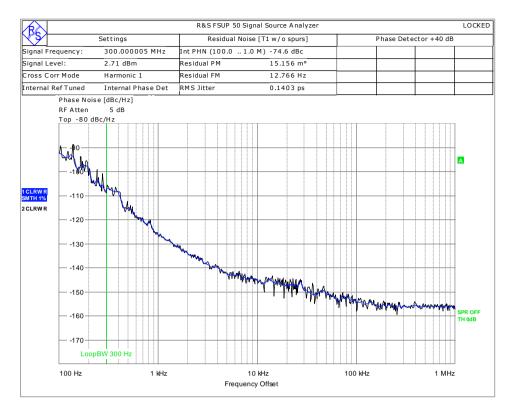


Measured phase noise of wideband analog I/Q outputs; single-ended sine wave with f = 100 MHz

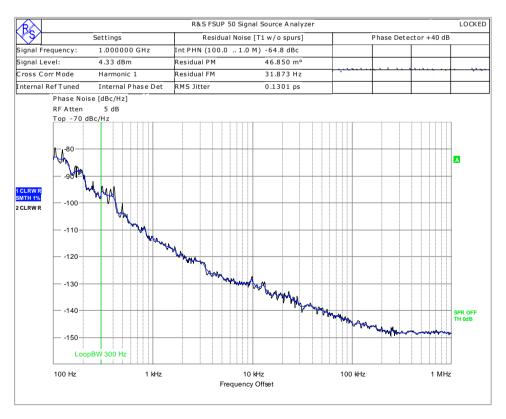
54

 $^{^{\}rm 14}\,$ The magnitude of the sum of output voltage and bias voltage must not exceed 4 V.

¹⁵ "Optimize internal I/Q impairments for RF output" switched off.



Measured phase noise of wideband analog I/Q outputs; single-ended sine wave with f = 300 MHz



Measured phase noise of wideband analog I/Q outputs; single-ended sine wave with f = 1 GHz

Digital baseband inputs/outputs for wideband baseband

Depending on the installed software and hardware options, the R&S®SMW200A is able to receive digital baseband signals and output digital baseband signals. The digital I/Q input/output can be used for the lossless connection of the R&S®SMW200A to the digital I/Q input/output of other Rohde & Schwarz instruments.

Digital baseband outputs: At least one R&S®SMW-K19 option must be installed. Digital baseband outputs can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K19 option. For digital baseband outputs to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K19 must be installed. To enable two or more digital baseband outputs in multichannel or other advanced modes, two R&S®SMW-K19 must be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K19 option requires R&S®SMW-B13XT with DACW board revision 4.00 or higher.

Signal outputs	system configuration mode: standard	analog only, digital only (HS 16)	
	system configuration mode: advanced ¹⁷	analog and digital, analog and digital (HS), digital only (HS)	
Digital only (HS)	The streams are output via the digital I/Q o	utputs only (HS DIG I/Q interface standard).	
	Analog I/Q outputs are not available. Exteri	nal modulation signals can be output via the	
	RF outputs (I/Q modulation mode: external	wideband I/Q).	
	with R&S®SMW-K551 installed and	The instrument runs at reduced speed,	
	system configuration mode: advanced	depending on the device connected to the digital I/Q output (slow I/Q).	
Analog and digital	The instrument runs in regular operating m	ode, both analog and digital outputs	
	(DIG I/Q interface standard) are available.		
Analog and digital (HS)	The instrument runs in regular operating m	ode, both analog and digital outputs	
	(HS DIG I/Q interface standard) are available	ole.	
Analog only	The instrument runs in regular operating m	ode, only analog outputs are available.	
Number of digital outputs		according to selected system configuration	
		(see table below)	
	signal outputs: digital only (HS)	maximum 2 (on R&S®SMW-B13XT)	
	signal outputs: analog and digital	maximum 8 (on R&S®SMW-B13XT and	
		R&S®SMW-B15) depending on	
		entities · RX antennas of MIMO/SIMO	
		configuration	
	signal outputs: analog and digital (HS)	maximum 2 (on R&S®SMW-B13XT)	
Number of streams per output	signal outputs: digital only (HS)		
	system configuration mode: standard	1 to 2	
	system configuration mode: advanced	1 to 8	
Number of streams per input	system configuration mode: standard;	1 to 2	
	signal outputs: analog only,		
	HS DIG I/Q		
	system configuration mode: advanced; signal outputs: analog and digital,		
	200 MHz, interface either DIG I/Q or HS DI		
	HS DIG I/Q	1 to 2	
	DIG I/Q	1 to 2	
	system configuration mode: advanced;	1 to 2	
	signal outputs: analog and digital,		
	400 MHz or 800 MHz, HS DIQ I/Q		

¹⁶ HS = high-speed.

¹⁷ The following functions are not available in advanced system configuration mode: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion, Digital Doherty.

Bandwidth (RF)	general	according to selected system configuration
	system configuration mode: standard	bandwidth of wideband baseband
		generator (see section Wideband
		baseband generator, specification for
		R&S®SMW-B9 option) or maximum
		specified bandwidth (RF) of the selected
		interface, whichever is smaller
	system configuration mode: advanced	200 MHz or maximum specified bandwidth
		(RF) of the selected interface, whichever is
		smaller (see section Multichannel, MIMO,
		fading and noise, specifications for
		R&S®SMW-K75/-K821 options)
	with R&S®SMW-K822 option	400 MHz or maximum specified bandwidth
		(RF) of the selected interface, whichever is
		smaller (see section Multichannel, MIMO,
		fading and noise, specifications for
		R&S®SMW-K75/-K821 options)
	with R&S®SMW-K823 option	800 MHz or maximum specified bandwidth
		(RF) of the selected interface, whichever is
		smaller (see section Multichannel, MIMO,
		fading and noise, specifications for
		R&S®SMW-K75/-K821 options)

Minimum required R&S®SMW200A	Digital I/Q inputs		Digital I/Q outputs	
options				
Interface standard	DIG I/Q	HS DIG I/Q	DIG I/Q	HS DIG I/Q
R&S [®] SMW-B13XT + 1 × R&S [®] SMW-K19	_	_	1	1
$R\&S^{\otimes}SMW-B13XT + 2 \times R\&S^{\otimes}SMW-K19$	_	_	2	2
1 x R&S [®] SMW-B9 + R&S [®] SMW-B13XT	1	1	_	_
1 x R&S [®] SMW-B9 + R&S [®] SMW-B13XT +	1	1	1	1
1 x R&S [®] SMW-K19				
1 x R&S [®] SMW-B9 + R&S [®] SMW-B13XT +	1	1	2	2
2 × R&S [®] SMW-K19				
2 x R&S [®] SMW-B9 + R&S [®] SMW-B13XT	2	2	_	_
2 x R&S [®] SMW-B9 + R&S [®] SMW-B13XT +	2	2	1	1
1 × R&S [®] SMW-K19				
$2 \times R\&S^{\otimes}SMW-B9 + R\&S^{\otimes}SMW-B13XT +$	2	2	2	2
2 × R&S [®] SMW-K19				
2 × R&S [®] SMW-B9 +	depends on selected	depends on selected system configuration		
$4 \times R\&S^{\otimes}SMW-B15 + R\&S^{\otimes}SMW-B13XT +$	(for required additional options for specific system configurations, see section			
2 × R&S [®] SMW-K19	Multichannel, MIMO, fading and noise, specifications for R&S®SMW-K74, -K75, -K7			/IW-K74, -K75, -K76
	options)			
2×1×1	2	2	2	2
other	_	_	up to 8	2

Output parameters

DIG I/Q interface			
Interface			
Standard		DIG I/Q, in line with	
		R&S®Digital I/Q Interface PAD-R ¹⁸ ,	
		I/Q data and control signals, data and	
		interface clock	
Level		LVDS	
Connector		26-pin MDR	
I/Q sample rate	With source "user-defined", the "sample rate".	With source "user-defined", the sample rate must be entered via the parameter "sample rate".	
Source	·	user-defined	
Sample rate		250 MHz	
Resolution	source: user-defined	0.001 Hz	
Frequency uncertainty	source: user-defined	$< (1 \cdot 10^{-12} + relative deviation of$	
		reference frequency) · sample rate (nom.)	

¹⁸ R&S®Digital I/Q Interface PAD-R is a Rohde & Schwarz internal company guideline for the transmission of digital I/Q data. It is supported by a wide range of signal generators, signal analyzers and radio communication testers.

I/Q data		
Resolution		18 bit
Logic format		two's complement
Physical signal level		the element
Setting range		0 to -60 dBFS
Resolution		0.01 dBFS
Bandwidth (RF)	system configuration mode: advanced	0.8 · sample rate
Control signals	markers	3
Earliest supported R&S®SMW200A	markers	4.30.046.221
firmware version		4.00.040.221
HS DIQ I/Q interface		
Interface		
Standard		HS DIG I/Q.
Gtaridard		in line with R&S®Digital I/Q Interface 40G
		PAD-R ¹⁹ (DIG I/Q 40G),
		I/Q data and control signals
Level		LVDS
Connector		QSFP+/QSFP 28
I/Q sample rate		Q011 17 Q011 20
Sample rate	maximum sample rate depends on conne	cted receiving device and system
Cample rate	maximum sample rate depends on connected receiving device and system configuration mode	
	system configuration mode: standard	
	40G	up to 1.05 GHz
	50G	up to 1.25 GHz
	system configuration mode: advanced	
	analog and digital (HS)	1000 MHz
	digital only (HS)	up to 250 MHz
Resolution	digital offiy (Fio)	0.001 Hz
Frequency uncertainty		$< (1 \cdot 10^{-12} + \text{ relative deviation of})$
requeries uncertainty		reference frequency) sample rate (nom.)
I/Q data		reference frequency) - sample rate (from.)
Resolution		up to 16 bit
Logic format		two's complement
Physical signal level		two's complement
Setting range		0 to -60 dBFS
Setting range Setting resolution		0.01 dBFS
Bandwidth (RF)	system configuration mode: standard	0.83 · sample rate
Bandwidth (KF)	system configuration mode: standard	0.8 · sample rate
Control signals	markers	2
Control signals Setup external RF with R&S®SMW-B13XT		Z
Earliest supported R&S®SMW200A	IO NOS SIVIVY-DE	4.70.128.xx
firmware version		4.1U.120.XX
Notes	If both D8 S®SMM/2004 boys DACM boss	rd revision 4.00 and DACW board revision
	5.00, use DACW board revision 5.00 as s	
Setup external RF with R&S®SMW-B13XT	to R&S®SMM100A	
Earliest supported R&S®SMW200A		4.90.049.xx
firmware version		
Setup external RF with R&S®SMW-B13XT	to R&S®SMCV100B	
Earliest supported R&S®SMW200A		4.90.049.xx
firmware version		

Input parameters

DIQ I/Q interface			
Input level	peak level	peak level	
Peak level			
Setting range	referenced to full scale	-60 dB to +3 dB	
Resolution		0.01 dB	
Crest factor			
Setting range		0 dB to +30 dB	
Resolution		0.01 dB	
Adjust level function		automatically determines peak level and	
		crest factor of input signal	

¹⁹ R&S®Digital I/Q Interface 40G PAD-R is a Rohde & Schwarz internal company guideline for the transmission of digital I/Q data. It is supported by a wide range of signal generators, signal analyzers and radio communication testers.

Interface		
Standard		DIG I/Q, in line with
		R&S®Digital I/Q Interface PAD-R ²⁰ ,
		I/Q data and control signals, data and
		interface clock
Level		LVDS
Connector		26-pin MDR
I/Q sample rate	With source "user-defined" the sample rate	e must be entered via the parameter "sample
i/Q sample rate	rate". With source "Digital I/Q In", the samp	
	provided by the transmitting device.	ne rate will be used based on inionnation
Source	provided by the transmitting device.	user-defined, Digital I/Q In
Sample rate	maximum sample rate depends on	400 Hz to 250 MHz
Sample rate		400 HZ to 250 MHZ
Desclution	connected receiving device	0.004 Hz
Resolution	source: user-defined	0.001 Hz
Frequency uncertainty	source: user-defined	$< (1 \cdot 10^{-12} + \text{relative deviation of})$
. requeries arreertainty	554.551 455. 4554	reference frequency) · sample rate (nom.)
I/Q data		reference frequency) sample rate (field.)
Resolution		18 bit
Logic format		two's complement
Bandwidth (RF)	system configuration mode: advanced	0.8 · sample rate
Control signals	markers	3
HS DIQ I/Q interface	Illaineis	3
	peak level	
Input level	реак ievei	00 dD to 00 dD materials and to full cools
Setting range		-60 dB to +3 dB, referenced to full scale
Setting resolution		0.01 dB
Crest factor		0.10.4 00.10
Setting range		0 dB to +30 dB
Setting resolution		0.01 dB
Adjust level function		automatically determines peak level and crest factor of input signal
Standard		HS DIG I/Q, in line with
		R&S®Digital I/Q Interface 40G PAD-R ²¹
		(DIG I/Q 40G), I/Q data and control signals
Level		LVDS
Connector		QSFP+ / QSFP 28
I/Q sample rate		
Source	the sample rate will be used based on	HS digital I/Q In
	information provided by the transmitting device	
Sample rate	maximum sample rate depends on connect	ted transmitting device and system
Campic rate	configuration mode	
	system configuration mode: standard	
	40G	up to 1.05 GHz
	50G	up to 1.25 GHz
	system configuration mode: advanced	up to 250 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K822 option	up to 500 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K823 option	up to 1000 MHz
Resolution	'	0.001 Hz
Frequency uncertainty		$< (1 \cdot 10^{-12} + \text{relative deviation of})$
		reference frequency) · sample rate (nom.)
I/Q data	l .	
		16 bit
Resolution		
Resolution Logic format		
Resolution Logic format Bandwidth (RF)	system configuration mode: standard	two's complement 0.83 · sample rate

-

²⁰ R&S®Digital I/Q Interface PAD-R is a Rohde & Schwarz internal company guideline for the transmission of digital I/Q data. It is supported by a wide range of signal generators, signal analyzers and radio communication testers.

²¹ R&S®Digital I/Q Interface 40G PAD-R is a Rohde & Schwarz internal company guideline for the transmission of digital I/Q data. It is supported by a wide range of signal generators, signal analyzers and radio communication testers.

Wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) – arbitrary waveform mode

One or two R&S®SMW-B9 can be installed. Their I/Q signals can be assigned a frequency offset.

Prerequisite: R&S®SMW-B13XT must be installed.

Waveform length		1 sample to 256 Msample in one-sample steps
	with R&S®SMW-K515 option (memory extension)	1 sample to 2 Gsample in one-sample steps
Nonvolatile memory	(momory extension)	hard disk
Sample resolution	equivalent to D/A converter	14 bit
Sample rate	equivalent to D/A converter	400 Hz to 600 MHz
Sample rate	with R&S®SMW-K525 option	400 Hz to 1200 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K527 option	400 Hz to 2400 MHz
Sample frequency error	internal clock	< (1 · 10 ⁻¹² + relative deviation of reference frequency) · sample rate (nom.)
Cample alook source		internal
Sample clock source Bandwidth (RF)	at maximum sample rate, rolloff to –0.1 dB	500 MHz
	at reduced sample rate, rolloff to -0.1 dB (The waveform is automatically interpolated to the internal sample rate of 600 MHz.)	0.833 · sample rate
Bandwidth (RF) with R&S®SMW-K525 option	at maximum sample rate, rolloff to –0.1 dB	1000 MHz
	at reduced sample rate, rolloff to -0.1 dB (The waveform is automatically interpolated to the internal sample rate of 1200 MHz.)	0.833 · sample rate
Bandwidth (RF) with R&S®SMW-K527 option	at maximum sample rate, rolloff to –0.1 dB	2000 MHz
	at reduced sample rate, rolloff to –0.1 dB (The waveform is automatically interpolated to the internal sample rate of 2400 MHz.)	0.833 · sample rate
Frequency offset	,	uency of the wanted baseband signal can be dulation bandwidth still apply.
Frequency offset setting range	·	-250 MHz to +250 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K525 option	-500 MHz to +500 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K527 option	-1000 MHz to +1000 MHz
Frequency offset setting resolution	Will Trac Civit Trozz option	0.01 Hz
Frequency offset error		< 9 · 10 ⁻⁶ Hz + relative deviation of
rrequericy offset error		
		reference frequency · frequency offset
		(nom.)
Triggering	A trigger event restarts I/Q generation. The trigger (with a specific timing jitter).	l/Q signal is then synchronous with the
Trigger source	event triggered via GUI or remote command	internal
	event triggered by other baseband generator	internal (baseband A/B)
	event triggered by external trigger signal	external
Trigger modes	The signal is generated continuously.	auto
	The signal is generated continuously. A trigger event causes a restart.	retrig
	The signal is started only when a trigger event occurs. Subsequent trigger events are ignored.	armed auto
	The signal is started only when a trigger event occurs. Every subsequent trigger event causes a restart.	armed retrig
	The signal is started only when a trigger event occurs. The signal is generated once.	single

External trigger input		selectable from USER 1, 2, 3 on front
Connector type	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel,	panel, or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel BNC female
Input level	USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel	0 V to 3 V (nom.)
Threshold	USER 1, 2, 3	settable from 0.1 V to 2.0 V
Timeshold	USER 4, 5, 6	settable from 0.1 V to 2.0 V
Input damage voltage	00Liv 4, 0, 0	-0.5 V, 3.8 V
Input impedance	selectable	1 kΩ or 50 Ω (nom.)
Trigger jitter	Selectable	±1.67 ns
External trigger delay		
Setting range		0 sample to 2.147 · 109 sample
Setting resolution		0.4 ns
External trigger inhibit		
Setting range		0 sample to
		(21.47 s · sample rate) sample
Setting resolution		1 sample
External trigger pulse width		> 7.5 ns
Marker signals		77.5113
Number of marker signals		3
Operating modes		
Marker outputs		unchanged, restart, pulse, pattern, ratio selectable from USER 1, 2, 3 on front
mamor carpato		panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel
Connector type	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel,	BNC female
Connector type	USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel	Bro remaio
Level		LVTTL
Marker delay		
Setting range		0 sample to (waveform length - 1) sample
Setting resolution		1 sample
Marker duration		
Minimum value	sample rate ≤ 300 Msample/s	1 sample
	300 Msample/s < sample rate ≤	2 sample
	600 Msample/s	
	600 Msample/s < sample rate ≤	4 sample
	1200 Msample/s	
	1200 Msample/s < sample rate ≤	8 sample
	2400 Msample/s	
Multisegment waveform mode		
Number of segments		1 to 1024
Changeover modes		GUI, remote control
Extended trigger modes		same segment, next segment, next segment seamless, sequencer
Seamless changeover		output up to end of current segment,
-		followed by changeover to next segment
Cogueneer play liet lawards		max. 1024
Sequencer play list length		
Sequencer play list length Sequencer segment repetitions		max. 1 048 575
Sequencer segment repetitions		max. 1 048 575
Sequencer segment repetitions Multicarrier waveform mode		max. 1 048 575 max. 512
Sequencer segment repetitions Multicarrier waveform mode Number of carriers	with R&S®SMW-K525 option	max. 512
Sequencer segment repetitions Multicarrier waveform mode Number of carriers	with R&S®SMW-K525 option with R&S®SMW-K527 option	max. 512 max. 500 MHz
Sequencer segment repetitions Multicarrier waveform mode Number of carriers		max. 512 max. 500 MHz max. 1000 MHz
Sequencer segment repetitions Multicarrier waveform mode Number of carriers Total RF bandwidth		max. 512 max. 500 MHz max. 1000 MHz max. 2000 MHz depends on number of carriers and signal
Sequencer segment repetitions Multicarrier waveform mode Number of carriers Total RF bandwidth Carrier spacing Setting range		max. 512 max. 500 MHz max. 1000 MHz max. 2000 MHz depends on number of carriers and signal RF bandwidth
Sequencer segment repetitions Multicarrier waveform mode Number of carriers Total RF bandwidth Carrier spacing Setting range Setting resolution		max. 512 max. 500 MHz max. 1000 MHz max. 2000 MHz depends on number of carriers and signal RF bandwidth 0.01 Hz
Sequencer segment repetitions Multicarrier waveform mode Number of carriers Total RF bandwidth Carrier spacing Setting range Setting resolution Crest factor modes		max. 512 max. 500 MHz max. 1000 MHz max. 2000 MHz depends on number of carriers and signal RF bandwidth 0.01 Hz maximize, minimize, off
Sequencer segment repetitions Multicarrier waveform mode Number of carriers Total RF bandwidth Carrier spacing Setting range Setting resolution Crest factor modes Signal period modes		max. 512 max. 500 MHz max. 1000 MHz max. 2000 MHz depends on number of carriers and signal RF bandwidth 0.01 Hz
Sequencer segment repetitions Multicarrier waveform mode Number of carriers Total RF bandwidth Carrier spacing Setting range Setting resolution Crest factor modes Signal period modes Single carrier gain		max. 512 max. 500 MHz max. 1000 MHz max. 2000 MHz depends on number of carriers and signal RF bandwidth 0.01 Hz maximize, minimize, off longest file, shortest file, user (max. 1 s)
Sequencer segment repetitions Multicarrier waveform mode Number of carriers Total RF bandwidth Carrier spacing Setting range Setting resolution Crest factor modes Signal period modes Single carrier gain Setting range		max. 512 max. 500 MHz max. 1000 MHz max. 2000 MHz depends on number of carriers and signal RF bandwidth 0.01 Hz maximize, minimize, off longest file, shortest file, user (max. 1 s) -80 dB to 0 dB
Sequencer segment repetitions Multicarrier waveform mode Number of carriers Total RF bandwidth Carrier spacing Setting range Setting resolution Crest factor modes Signal period modes Single carrier gain Setting range Setting range Setting resolution		max. 512 max. 500 MHz max. 1000 MHz max. 2000 MHz depends on number of carriers and signal RF bandwidth 0.01 Hz maximize, minimize, off longest file, shortest file, user (max. 1 s)
Sequencer segment repetitions Multicarrier waveform mode Number of carriers Total RF bandwidth Carrier spacing Setting range Setting resolution Crest factor modes Signal period modes Single carrier gain Setting range Setting resolution Single carrier start phase		max. 512 max. 500 MHz max. 1000 MHz max. 2000 MHz depends on number of carriers and signal RF bandwidth 0.01 Hz maximize, minimize, off longest file, shortest file, user (max. 1 s) -80 dB to 0 dB 0.01 dB
Sequencer segment repetitions Multicarrier waveform mode Number of carriers Total RF bandwidth Carrier spacing Setting range Setting resolution Crest factor modes Signal period modes Single carrier gain Setting range Setting resolution Single carrier start phase Setting range		max. 512 max. 500 MHz max. 1000 MHz max. 2000 MHz depends on number of carriers and signal RF bandwidth 0.01 Hz maximize, minimize, off longest file, shortest file, user (max. 1 s) -80 dB to 0 dB 0.01 dB
Sequencer segment repetitions Multicarrier waveform mode Number of carriers Total RF bandwidth Carrier spacing Setting range Setting resolution Crest factor modes Signal period modes Single carrier gain Setting range Setting resolution Single carrier start phase Setting range		max. 512 max. 500 MHz max. 1000 MHz max. 2000 MHz depends on number of carriers and signal RF bandwidth 0.01 Hz maximize, minimize, off longest file, shortest file, user (max. 1 s) -80 dB to 0 dB 0.01 dB
Sequencer segment repetitions Multicarrier waveform mode Number of carriers Total RF bandwidth Carrier spacing Setting range Setting resolution Crest factor modes Signal period modes Single carrier gain Setting range Setting resolution Single carrier start phase Setting range		max. 512 max. 500 MHz max. 1000 MHz max. 2000 MHz depends on number of carriers and signal RF bandwidth 0.01 Hz maximize, minimize, off longest file, shortest file, user (max. 1 s) -80 dB to 0 dB 0.01 dB

ARB Ethernet upload (R&S®SMW-K507 option)

ARB Ethernet upload is a sub mode of arbitrary waveform mode, see section Wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) – arbitrary waveform mode. This feature allows a fast upload und playback of waveform I/Q samples from an external source via UDP over a QSFP+ LAN interface into a Rohde & Schwarz signal generator (R&S®SMW200A).

The waveform parameter and I/Q samples are transferred using special transmission commands (Rohde & Schwarz upload protocol, see K507 user manual).

At least one R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator option must be installed. If two R&S®SMW-B9 options are installed (signal paths A and B), the ARB Ethernet upload can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K507 option. For simultaneous usage on signal paths A and B, two R&S®SMW-K507 options must be installed.

ARB Waveform		
File size, technical specification		see section Wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) – arbitrary waveform mode
File generation		see R&S®SMW200A user manual, section Using the Arbitrary Waveform Generator (ARB)
Upload transmission protocol		
R&S®ARB upload protocol		see K507 user manual
Marker signals		
Number of marker signals		3
Operating modes		waveform (unchanged), restart
Marker outputs		see section Wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) – arbitrary waveform mode
Interface parameters		
LAN interface		
Connector	HS/DIGIQ 1, 2 on rear panel	QSFP+ (note the recommended extras below)
Protocol		UDP over Ethernet
Data rate	10 Gigabit Ethernet or 40 Gigabit Ethernet can be configured in user interface	10 Gbit/s, 40 Gbit/s

Extended sequencing (R&S®SMW-K502 option)

The R&S®SMW-K502 option enables waveform sequencing and real-time signal generation for ultra long playtime. Waveform variations such as offset frequency, amplitude and phase are calculated in real-time and do not require precalculated waveforms.

The extended sequencing is controlled by the external R&S®Pulse Sequencer Software, a powerful software tool for simulating complex sequencing scenarios.

At least one R&S®SMW-B9 option (wideband baseband generator) must be installed. If two R&S®SMW-B9 options are installed (signal paths A and B), extended sequencing can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K502 option. For extended sequencing to be used simultaneously on signal paths A and B, two R&S®SMW-K502 options must be installed.

General settings		
Modes	controlled by external R&S®Pulse Sequencer Software (R&S®SMW-K300 required)	pulse sequencer
Pulse sequencer mode		see R&S [®] Pulse Sequencer Software data sheet (PD 3607.1388.22)
Waveform segments		
Segment length		1 sample to 64 Msample
Minimum memory allocation		64 sample
Maximum number of segments		depends on segment lengths and baseband generator ARB memory size
Waveform sequences		·
Sequencing		continuously repeating
Maximum number of segments per sequence		depends on segment lengths and baseband generator ARB memory size
Maximum number of segment repetitions		2 ³²
Clock		see section Wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) – arbitrary waveform mode

Triggering		see section Wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) –
		arbitrary waveform mode
Marker signals		
Number of marker signals		3
Operating modes	marker at every start of sequence	restart
	marker 1 embedded in waveform	unchanged
	marker at every pulse	pulse
Marker outputs		see section Wideband baseband
		generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) –
		arbitrary waveform mode
Marker delay		see section Wideband baseband
		generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) –
		arbitrary waveform mode
Marker duration		see section Wideband baseband
		generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) –
		arbitrary waveform mode

Real-time control interface (R&S®SMW-K503/-K504 options)

The R&S®SMW-K503/-K504 option enhances the R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator option by adding a dedicated 1 Gbit/s LAN interface for pulse descriptor word (PDW) streaming. PDWs are streamed via the external LAN interface to control a real-time sequencer on the R&S®SMW-B9. Either a precalculated waveform can be played back or certain signals such as rectangular pulses, Barker codes and chirps can be generated in real time.

In addition to these different signal types, the interface provides agile switching of frequency, phase and amplitude. These variations are calculated in real time.

The real-time control interface is controlled by an external simulator that streams the PDWs in a proprietary Rohde & Schwarz format.

At least one R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator option and one R&S®SMW-K502 option must be installed. If two R&S®SMW-B9 options and two R&S®SMW-K502 options are installed (signal paths A and B), the real-time control interface can be used either on signal path A or B with R&S®SMW-K503 or -K504 option. For simultaneous usage on signal paths A and B, two R&S®SMW-K504 options must be installed. The R&S®SMW-K504 option increases the maximum PDW rate from 1 MPDW to 2 MPDW. Each R&S®SMW-K504 option requires an R&S®SMW-K503 option to be installed.

PDW parameters		
PDW format		
PDW	variant no. 1	32 byte fixed length
	variant no. 2	32/48 byte fixed length
CNTRL PDW		16 byte fixed length
Controllable parameters	PDW	
·	variant no. 1	time of arrival, frequency offset, amplitude offset, phase offset, real-time modulation on pulse (MOP, see real-time MOP types below), I/Q waveform index
	variant no. 2	time of arrival, rise time, fall time, edge type (linear, cosine), repetitions (in burst mode), frequency offset, amplitude offset, phase offset, real-time modulation on pulse (MOP, see real-time MOP types below), I/Q waveform index
	CNTRL PDW	absolute amplitude, absolute frequency
Setting granularity		
Time		417 ps
Amplitude		16 bit (voltage based)
Phase		< 0.01°
Frequency		0.58 Hz
I/Q segments		
Maximum individual segments		16 777 216
Length granularity		32 sample

Time parameters Maximum play time	variant no. 1	2 h
Maximum play time		
	variant no. 2	521 h
Minimum pulse width	real-time	3.3 ns
	I/Q segment	417 ps
Minimum PRI real-time signals	variant no. 1	
	with R&S®SMW-K503 option	1 µs
	with R&S®SMW-K504 option	0.5 µs
	variant no. 2	
	with R&S®SMW-K503 option	1 µs
	with R&S®SMW-K504 option	0.5 µs without extension fields,
		1 μs with extension fields
Minimum I/Q segment playback		1.0 µs
repetition interval		
Real-time MOP types		
Unmod		rectangular pulse
Linear FM		up, down, triangular
Maximum hirp deviation		± 1 GHz
Phase		Barker
Barker codes		R3, R4a, R4b, R5, R7, R11, R13
Marker signals		
Number of marker signals		3
Operating modes		pulse, restart, PDW
Marker outputs		see section Wideband baseband
•		generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) -
		arbitrary waveform mode
Marker delay		see section Wideband baseband
•		generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) -
		arbitrary waveform mode
Interface parameters		
LAN interface		
Connector	ADV DATA/CTRL 1, 2 on rear panel	RJ-45
PDW buffer		
Size		536 870 656 byte

Pulse-on-pulse simulation (R&S®SMW-K315 option)

This option enhances the R&S®SMW-K502 option to simulate up to 6 true parallel instances of the extended sequencer in a single instrument. It allows the generation of time overlapping pulse-on-pulse signals. As a result, up to 6 emitters can be generated simultaneously in one R&S®SMW200A. If the R&S®SMW-K306 option is installed, each extended sequencer can also be used to generate a group of interleaved emitters. In case of interleaving emitters, drop-out rates can be reduced by distributing emitters onto more hardware resources.

Two R&S®SMW-B9 options (wideband baseband generator), two R&S®SMW-K502 options and at least two R&S®SMW-B15 options (fading simulator and signal processor) must be installed. Depending on the operating mode, additional options are required:

Operating modes	radar signal generation with R&S®Pulse Sequencer Software	pulse sequencer
	radar signal generation using PDW streaming with R&S®SMW-K503/-K504 options	real-time control interface
Minimum required options	operating mode: pulse sequencer	two R&S®SMW-B9, two R&S®SMW-K502, two R&S®SMW-K300, two R&S®SMW-K301, two or four R&S®SMW-B15
	operating mode: real-time control interface	two R&S®SMW-B9, two R&S®SMW-K502, two R&S®SMW-K503, two or four R&S®SMW-B15
Number of extended sequencers	two R&S®SMW-B15 installed	4
-	four R&S®SMW-B15 installed	6

Agile sequencing (R&S®SMW-K506 option)

Agile sequencing allows external control and fast arbitrary switching of prestored ARB segments by streaming of ARB descriptor words (ADW) including a waveform ID to the R&S®SMW200A. The R&S®SMW-K506 option enhances the R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator option by adding ADW streaming via a dedicated, low latency 10 Gbit/s LAN interface over an existing QSFP+ interface.

In addition to ARB segment sequencing, the interface provides agile switching of frequency, phase and amplitude. These variations are applied in real time.

At least one R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator option must be installed. If two R&S®SMW-B9 options are installed (signal paths A and B), the agile sequencing can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K506 option. For simultaneous usage on signal paths A and B, two R&S®SMW-K506 options must be installed.

ADW parameters ADW format			
Size		22 hyta fived langth	
Controllable parameters		32 byte fixed length frequency offset, amplitude offset, phase	
Controllable parameters		offset, waveform ID, segment repetitions	
		segment interrupt	
Setting granularity		segment interrupt	
Amplitude offset		16 bit (voltage based)	
Phase offset		< 0.01°	
Frequency offset		0.58 Hz	
ARB segments		U.36 FIZ	
Maximum individual segments		16 777 216	
Length granularity		32 samples	
<u> </u>		32 Samples	
Time parameters		1.0 00	
Minimum ARB segment playback repetition interval		1.0 µs	
Operating modes			
Deterministic		ADW execution on external trigger even	
Trigger to RF delay	depends on ARB sample rate	ADW execution on external trigger even	
riigger to Kir delay	sample rate = 37.5 MHz	5.6 µs (meas.)	
	sample rate = 37.3 MHz	4.1 µs (meas.)	
	sample rate = 75 MHz	3.4 µs (meas.)	
	sample rate = 300 MHz	3.1 µs (meas.)	
Triagor littor	sample rate = 2.4 GHZ		
Trigger jitter	Jacobing of ADD aggregate	±1.67 ns	
ARB segment repetitions	looping of ARB segments	1 to 2 ¹⁶	
Instant	denondo en ADD comunio noto	instant ADW execution after reception	
ADW reception to RF delay	depends on ARB sample rate	7.2 ()	
	sample rate = 37.5 MHz	7.3 µs (meas.)	
	sample rate = 75 MHz	5.5 µs (meas.)	
	sample rate = 300 MHz	4.7 µs (meas.)	
ADD	sample rate = 2.4 GHz	4.3 µs (meas.)	
ARB segment repetitions	looping of ARB segments	1 to 2 ¹⁶	
Marker signals			
Number of marker signals		3	
Operating modes		pulse, restart, ADW	
Marker outputs		see section Wideband baseband	
		generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) –	
Manlandalar		arbitrary waveform mode see section Wideband baseband	
Marker delay			
		generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) –	
lutaufaaa waxayaataya		arbitrary waveform mode	
Interface parameters			
LAN interface	LIS/DICIO 1 2 cm man and	OCCD. (note the system heles)	
Connector	HS/DIGIQ 1, 2 on rear panel	QSFP+ (note the extras below)	
Protocol		UDP over Ethernet	
Data rate		10 Gbit/s	
Trigger input connector		see section Wideband baseband	
		generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) –	
Doody for trimmer autout accordant		arbitrary waveform mode	
Ready for trigger output connector		see section Wideband baseband	
		generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) –	
late me al A DVA/ builfe m		arbitrary waveform mode	
Internal ADW buffer		540 ADW	
Size		512 ADWs	

Mandatory extra	40G QSFP+ to 10G SFP+ adapter
	converter module
Recommended extras	10G SFP+ optical cable 10G SFP+ Ethernet network interface
	card

Wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) – real-time operation (custom digital modulation)

One or two R&S®SMW-B9 can be installed. Their I/Q signals can be assigned a frequency offset.

Prerequisite: R&S®SMW-B13XT must be installed.

Types of modulation			
ASK			
Modulation index		0 % to 100 %	
Setting resolution		0.1 %	
FSK		2FSK, 4FSK, MSK	
Deviation		1 Hz to 15 · f _{sym}	
Maximum		240 MHz	
Setting resolution		0.1 Hz	
Variable FSK		4FSK, 8FSK, 16FSK	
Deviations		$-15 \cdot f_{\text{sym}}$ to $+15 \cdot f_{\text{sym}}$	
Maximum		240 MHz	
Setting resolution		0.1 Hz	
PSK		BPSK, QPSK, QPSK 45° offset, QPSK EDGE, AQPSK, OQPSK, π/4-QPSK, π/2-DBPSK, π/4-DQPSK, π/8-D8PSK, 8PSK, 8PSK EDGE	
QAM		16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM, 128QAM, 256QAM, 1024QAM, 4096QAM, π/4-16QAM, –π/4-32QAM (for EDGE+)	
APSK		16APSK, 32APSK	
Gamma/gamma1	16APSK	3.15 (DVB-S2 2/3), 2.85 (DVB-S2 3/4), 2.75 (DVB-S2 4/5), 2.70 (DVB-S2 5/6), 2.60 (DVB-S2 8/9), 2.57 (DVB-S2 9/10)	
	32APSK	2.84 (DVB-S2 3/4), 2.72 (DVB-S2 4/5), 2.64 (DVB-S2 5/6), 2.54 (DVB-S2 8/9), 2.53 (DVB-S2 9/10)	
Symbol rate			
Operating mode		internal	
Setting range	standard		
	ASK, PSK, APSK and QAM	50 Hz to 300 MHz	
	FSK	50 Hz to 300 MHz	
	with R&S®SMW-K525/-K527 options		
	ASK, PSK, APSK and QAM	50 Hz to 600 MHz	
	FSK	50 Hz to 600 MHz	
Setting resolution		0.001 Hz	
Frequency uncertainty (internal)		$< (1.6 \cdot 10^{-11} + \text{ relative deviation of})$	
		reference frequency) symbol rate (nom.)	
Baseband filter	Any filter can be used with any type of modulation. The bandwidth of the modulation signal is max. 150 MHz (standard) or 300 MHz (with R&S®SMW-K525/-K527 options); the signal is clipped if the bandwidth is exceeded.		
Filter types		cosine, root cosine, Gaussian, cdmaOne, cdmaOne + equalizer, cdmaOne 705 kHz, cdmaOne 705 kHz + equalizer,	
		CDMA2000® 3x, APCO25 C4FM, EDGE narrow pulse, EDGE wide pulse	
		rectangular, split phase, EUTRA/LTE	
Filter parameter			
Setting range	cosine, root cosine (filter parameter α)	0.05 to 1.00	
5 5	Gaussian (filter parameter B × T)	0.15 to 2.50	
	split phase (filter parameter B × T)	0.15 to 2.50	
Setting resolution		0.01	

Coding	Not all coding methods can be used with every type of modulation.	off, differential, diff. + Gray, Gray, NADC, PDC, PHS, TETRA, APCO25 (PSK), APCO25 (8PSK), PWT, TFTS, VDL, APCO25(FSK), ICO, CDMA2000®, WCDMA
Data sources		PRBS: 9, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23, All 0, All 1, pattern (length: 1 bit to 64 bit), data lists, external
Data lists		
Output memory		8 bit to 2 Gbit
Nonvolatile memory		hard disk
Predefined settings	modulation, filter, symbol rate and coding (if available) in line with standard
Standards		APCO, Bluetooth®, DECT, ETC, GSM, GSM EDGE, NADC, PDC, PHS, TETRA, WCDMA 3GPP, TD-SCDMA, CDMA2000® forward link, CDMA2000® reverse link, WorldSpace, CW in baseband
Frequency offset		ne center frequency of the wanted baseband
	signal. The restrictions caused by the mode	ulation bandwidth still apply.
Frequency offset setting range		–250 MHz to +250 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K525 option	-500 MHz to +500 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K527 option	-1000 MHz to +1000 MHz
Frequency offset setting resolution		0.01 Hz
Frequency offset error		< 9 · 10 ⁻⁶ Hz + relative deviation of reference frequency · frequency offset (nom.)
Triggering		
Trigger source	event triggered via GUI or remote command	internal
	event triggered by other baseband generator	internal (baseband A/B)
	event triggered by external trigger signal	external
Trigger modes	The signal is generated continuously.	auto
	The signal is generated continuously. A trigger event causes a restart.	retrig
	The signal is started only when a trigger event occurs. Subsequent trigger events are ignored.	armed auto
	The signal is started only when a trigger event occurs. Every subsequent trigger event causes a restart.	armed retrig
	The signal is started only when a trigger event occurs. The signal is generated once.	single
External trigger input		selectable from USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel
Connector type	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel, USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel	BNC female
Input level	·	0 V to 3 V (nom.)
Threshold	USER 1, 2, 3	settable from 0.1 V to 2.0 V
	USER 4, 5, 6	settable from 0.1 V to 2.0 V
Input damage voltage		-0.5 V; 3.8 V
Input impedance	selectable	1 kΩ or 50 Ω (nom.)
Trigger jitter		±1.67 ns
External trigger delay		
Setting range		0 symbol to 2.147 · 109 symbol
Setting resolution		3.3 ns
External trigger inhibit		
Setting range		0 symbol to (21.47 s · symbol rate) symbol
Setting resolution		1 symbol
External trigger pulse width		> 7.5 ns

Marker signals			
Number of marker signals		3	
Operating modes		control list, pulse, pattern, ratio	
Marker outputs		selectable from USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel or USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel	
Connector type	USER 1, 2, 3 on front panel, USER 4, 5, 6 on rear panel	BNC female	
Level		LVTTL	
Marker delay			
Setting range		0 symbol to (2 ²⁴ – 1) symbol	
Setting resolution		1 symbol	
Marker duration			
Minimum value	sample rate ≤ 300 Msample/s	1 sample	
	300 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 600 Msample/s	2 sample	
	600 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 1200 Msample/s	4 sample	
	1200 Msample/s < sample rate ≤ 2400 Msample/s	8 sample	

Wideband baseband generator for GNSS with high dynamics (R&S®SMW-B9F option)

This wideband baseband generator enables high dynamics with GNSS standards. For details see the GNSS simulation for Rohde & Schwarz vector signal generators data sheet (PD 3607.6896.22). Otherwise, the specifications of the wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) also apply for the R&S®SMW-B9F option. Enhancements of the R&S®SMW-B9 option and software options that run on the R&S®SMW-B9 option also work with the R&S®SMW-B9F option.

Note that R&S®SMW-B9F and R&S®SMW-B9 cannot be mixed, i.e. only the following configurations can be installed:

- 1 x R&S®SMW-B9
- 2 x R&S®SMW-B9
- 1 x R&S®SMW-B9F
- 2 x R&S®SMW-B9F

Baseband enhancements

Additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) (R&S®SMW-K62 option)

AWGN can be generated either on path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K62 option. For AWGN to be generated on paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K62 must be installed, and the R&S®SMW200A must be equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13T or R&S®SMW-B13XT option.

Addition of an AWGN signal of settable bandwidth and settable C/N ratio or E_b/N_0 to a wanted signal. If the noise generator is used, a frequency offset cannot be added to the wanted signal.

Noise		
Distribution density		Gaussian, statistical, separate for I and Q
Crest factor		> 15 dB
Periodicity		> 3 · 10 ¹⁰ s
C/N , E_b/N_0		
Setting range	Depends on the set RF level.	-50 dB to +45 dB
	The PEP of the sum signal (wanted signal	
	+ noise) must not exceed the maximum	
	possible PEP of the respective RF path.	
Setting resolution		0.01 dB
Uncertainty	for system bandwidth = symbol rate,	< 0.1 dB
	symbol rate < 4 MHz,	
	-24 dB < C/N < 30 dB and	
	crest factor < 12 dB	
System bandwidth	bandwidth for determining noise power	
Setting range	with R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T options	1 kHz to 160 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-B13XT option	
	system configuration mode: standard	1 kHz to 2000 MHz
	system configuration mode: advanced	1 kHz to 200 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K822 option	1 kHz to 400 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K823 option	1 kHz to 800 MHz
Setting resolution		100 Hz

Enhanced noise generation (R&S®SMW-K810 option)

Enhanced noise generation can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K810 option. For enhanced noise generation to be used on paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K810 must be installed. For each R&S®SMW-K810 option to be installed, an R&S®SMW-K62 option must be installed as prerequisite.

Phase noise simulation

Phase noise		
Injection		after fading
Profiles	user-defined	user
	predefined PLL phase noise profiles	PLL 1, PLL 2
	(simulation of typical PLL circuits)	
	predefined VCXO phase noise profiles	crystal 1 to 5
	(simulation of typical oscillator circuits)	
	predefined DVB-S2 phase noise profiles,	DVB-S2 P1, DVB-S2 P2, DVB-S2 D1,
	based on EN 302307, DIRECTV	DVB-S2 A1, DVB-S2 A2
	predefined ATSC phase noise profiles,	ATSC A.74
	based on ATSC A.74	
File format		text files, editable
Graphical user interface		
Entry		by curve table
Number of nodes		5 independent points
Calculation		internal
Amplitude at f _{carrier} ± 100 Hz		
Setting range	1 Hz measurement bandwidth	-110.00 dBc to 0.00 dBc
Setting resolution	1 Hz measurement bandwidth	0.01 dB
Maximum phase angle		±180°
Density distribution function		Gaussian
Frequency response		depends on phase noise profile
System bandwidth		10 MHz

Impulsive noise simulation

This function allows to add a pulsed AWGN signal to the wanted signal with settable number of pulses per frame and within settable limits of randomly distributed pulse intervals.

Impulsive noise		
AWGN signal data		see R&S®SMW-K62 option
C/I		
Setting range	Depends on the set RF level. The PEP of the sum signal (wanted signal + noise) must not exceed the maximum possible PEP of the respective RF path.	-35 dB to +60 dB
Setting resolution		0.01 dB
Frame duration		0.1 ms to 1000.0 ms
Pulse duration	fixed	0.25 μs
Pulses per frame		1 to 40000
Minimum pulse interval	for pulses per frame > 1	
Setting range		0.25 µs to 16 ms
Setting resolution		0.25 µs
Maximum pulse interval	for pulses per frame > 1	
Setting range		0.25 µs to 16 ms
Setting resolution		0.25 µs
Distribution of pulse intervals		PRBS

Availability of phase noise and impulsive noise for different baseband configurations

Baseband main module	Fading/baseband	l configuration	Phase noise	Impulsive noise
R&S®SMW-B13	standard		•	•
R&S®SMW-B13T	standard		•	•
	advanced	up to 4 streams	_	•
		more than 4 streams	_	_
R&S®SMW-B13XT	standard		•	•
	advanced	up to 4 streams	•	•
		more than 4 streams	•	•

Envelope tracking (R&S®SMW-K540 option)

With this option, the analog I/Q outputs can be used to generate an analog signal corresponding to the envelope of the I/Q signal to test envelope tracking modulators.

This option can be installed once if the instrument is equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13XT option. If the instrument is equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13T option, envelope tracking can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K540 option. For envelope tracking to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K540 and one R&S®SMW-B13T must be installed.

Instruments equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T option: For each R&S®SMW-K540 option to be installed, an R&S®SMW-K16 option must be installed, and the instrument must be equipped with at least one standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option).

Instruments equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13XT option: For R&S®SMW-K540 option to be installed, the R&S®SMW-K17 option must be installed, and the instrument must be equipped with at least one wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option).

General		
Envelope voltage adaptation	auto normalized, auto power, manual	
Output type	single-ended, differential	
Bias voltage	see section Differential analog I/Q outputs or Wideband differential analog I/Q outputs	
Offset voltage	see section Differential analog I/Q outputs or Wideband differential analog I/Q outputs	
Envelope to RF delay		
Setting range	–1 μs to +1 μs	
Setting resolution	1 ps	
Shaping	off, linear, from table, polynomial,	
	detroughing	
Envelope voltage adaptation modes: au	ito normalized and auto power	
Power amplifier input power Pin		
Setting range	-145.00 dB to +30.00 dB	
Setting resolution	0.01 dB	

Power amplifier supply voltage V _{CC}	V _{CC} = envelope voltage ⋅ DC modulator gain + V _{CC, Offset}	
DC modulator gain		-20.00 dB to +20.00 dB
Power amplifier offset voltage V _{CC, Offset}		0 V to 30 V
Envelope voltage adaptation mode: man	ual	
Pregain		
Setting range		-20.00 dB to 0.00 dB
Setting resolution		0.01 dB
Postgain		
Setting range		-3.00 dB to +20.00 dB
Setting resolution		0.01 dB
Clipping level	upper and lower limit can be set	0 % to 100 %
	separately	
Maximum output voltage	see Output voltage in section Differential analog I/Q outputs	

AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion (R&S®SMW-K541 option)

Instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B13XT):

Each R&S®SMW-K541 option to be installed requires a wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option) and an RF path. If the instrument is equipped with two baseband generators and two RF paths, predistortion can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K541 option. To allow AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K541 must be installed; furthermore, the instrument must be equipped with two R&S®SMW-B9 options and two RF paths, i.e. an R&S®SMW-B2xx frequency option for path B must be installed.

Instruments with standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T):

Each R&S®SMW-K541 option to be installed requires a standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option) and an RF path. If the instrument is equipped with two baseband generators and two RF paths, predistortion can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K541 option. To allow AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K541 must be installed; furthermore, the instrument must be equipped with two R&S®SMW-B10 options, the R&S®SMW-B13T option and two RF paths, i.e. an R&S®SMW-B2xx frequency option for path B must be installed.

State	on/off
Maximum input power (PEP _{in} max.)	
Setting range	-145.00 dB to +30.00 dB
Setting resolution	0.01 dB
Shaping	polynomial, from table

Digital Doherty (R&S®SMW-K546 option)

The Digital Doherty option only applies to instruments equipped with two RF paths and two baseband generators. Two R&S®SMW-K541 options and the R&S®SMW-B90 option (phase coherence) must be installed as prerequisite.

State	on/off
Maximum input power (PEP _{in} max.)	
Setting range	-145.00 dB to +30.00 dB
Setting resolution	0.01 dB
Shaping	polynomial, from table, classic Doherty

User-defined frequency response correction (R&S®SMW-K544 option)

This option can be installed once if the instrument is equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13 option. If the instrument is equipped with the R&S®SMW-B13T or R&S®SMW-B13XT option, user-defined frequency response correction can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K544 option. For user-defined frequency response correction to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K544 must be installed.

State		on/off
Scattering parameters		
File format		*.s <n>p (e.g. *.s2p)</n>
Maximum number of points		16384
Number of cascadable datasets		up to 10
Additional frequency response		
File format		*.fres, *.ucor
Number of files		up to 5
Absolute level correction at center frequency	based on S-parameter data	on/off
Minimum compensation bandwidth	with R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T options	8 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-B13XT option	100 MHz

Automated RF port alignment (R&S®SMW-K545 option)

Instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B13XT):

For each installed RF path, R&S®SMW-B9, R&S®SMW-K61 and R&S®SMW-K544 must be installed as prerequisite. Furthermore, the instrument must be equipped with the R&S®SMW-B90 option.

Instruments with standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T):

For each installed RF path, R&S®SMW-B10, R&S®SMW-K61 and R&S®SMW-K544 must be installed as prerequisite. Furthermore, the instrument must be equipped with the R&S®SMW-B90 option.

The option cannot be installed if an R&S®SMW-B1044O, R&S®SMW-B2044O, R&S®SMW-B1056O or R&S®SMW-B1067O option is installed.

To run this option a setup should be defined and generated using the R&S®RFPAL software. At least two signal paths should be provided. In case of a setup with multiple instruments, an instrument is designated as primary instrument and should be used to control the option.

State		on/off
Align		aligned, not aligned
Setup file	setup file including alignment data is generated by R&S®RFPAL	*.rfsa
Additional S-parameter files		
File format		*.s <n>p (e.g. *.s2p)</n>
Maximum number of points		16384
Number of cascadable datasets	recommended ≤ 2	up to 10

Crest factor reduction (R&S®SMW-K548 option)

Each R&S®SMW-K548 option requires a standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option) or a wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option). If two baseband generators are installed, crest factor reduction can be applied either on path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K548 option. For crest factor reduction to be applied on paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K548 must be installed.

Crest factor reduction can be applied to any waveform loaded in the arbitrary waveform generator.

State	on/off
Algorithm	clipping and filtering
Desired crest factor delta	-20 dB to 0 dB
Maximum iterations	1 to 10
Filter mode "simple"	
Signal bandwidth	0 Hz to input file sample rate
Channel spacing	0 Hz to input file sample rate
Filter mode "enhanced"	
Passband frequency	0 Hz to ½ of input file sample rate
Stopband frequency	0 Hz to ½ of input file sample rate
Maximum filter order	21 to 300

Slow I/Q (R&S®SMW-K551 option)

In slow I/Q mode, the generated signal's clock rate can be reduced (e.g. a 20 MHz LTE signal is generated with a clock rate of 240 kHz instead of the original 30.72 MHz). This feature can be used to run tests on hardware emulation platforms not yet capable of full-speed signal processing. The signal and fading characteristics are comparable to those of a system running at full speed. The actual clock rate of the generated signal is controlled by the device connected to the digital I/Q output connectors of the R&S®SMW200A.

R&S®SMW-K551 on instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B9, R&S®SMW-B13XT)

At least one R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator option and one R&S®SMW-K19 digital baseband output for wideband baseband option must be installed.

Note:

Only available for system configuration mode: advanced and signal outputs: digital only (HS).

All digital I/Q outputs need to run at the same clock rate.

The minimum clock rate is limited by the external controlling device only.

The R&S®SMW200A can handle varying clock rates.

With activated slow I/Q mode, marker signals are only available via the digital I/Q interface, and not via USER or T/M/C connectors. With activated slow I/Q mode, no digital baseband inputs are available.

R&S®SMW-K551 on instruments with standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B10, R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T)

At least one R&S®SMW-B10 standard baseband generator option and one R&S®SMW-K18 digital baseband output option must be installed.

Note:

All digital I/Q outputs need to run at the same clock rate.

The minimum clock rate is limited by the external controlling device only.

The R&S®SMW200A can handle varying clock rates.

In digital only/digital only multiplexed mode, marker signals are only available via the digital I/Q interface, and not via USER or T/M/C connectors.

In digital only/digital only multiplexed mode with activated slow I/Q, no digital baseband inputs are available.

Bandwidth extension (R&S®SMW-K555 option)

The R&S®SMW-K555 option requires two R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator options and two R&S®SMW-K527 baseband extension to 2 GHz RF bandwidth options.

Bandwidth extension enhances the usable clock rate of the arbitrary waveform generator up to 4.8 GHz and can be used with any waveform loaded int the arbitrary waveform generator. To run this option, an external power combiner and a measurement device is needed. The measurement device can be either an analyzer or a power meter.

Supported standards and modulation	with R&S®SMW-B9 option – arbitrary	ARB
systems	waveform mode	
State		on, off
Setup file	Setup file including alignment data is generated by bandwidth extension option	*.bwsa
Clock rate		200 MHz to 4.8 GHz
Bandwidth		up to 4 GHz
Waveform sample length		513 Msample to 256 Msample
_	with R&S®SMW-K515 option	513 Gsample to 2 Gsample

Notched signals (R&S®SMW-K811 option)

At least one R&S®SMW-B10 standard baseband generator option or R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator option must be installed. If two baseband generators are installed, notched signals can be generated either on path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K811 option. For notched signals to be generated on paths A and B simultaneously, two R&S®SMW-K811 must be installed.

Up to 25 band-stop filters can be applied to the baseband signal.

Center frequency and bandwidth can be set independently for each band-stop filter.

Supported standards and modulation	with R&S®SMW-B9 or R&S®SMW-B10	ARB
systems	option – arbitrary waveform mode	
	with R&S®SMW-K55 option	LTE
	with R&S®SMW-K115 option	cellular IoT
	with R&S®SMW-K114 option	custom OFDM
	with R&S®SMW-K130 or	OneWeb
	R&S®SMW-K355 option	
	with R&S®SMW-K52 option	DVB-H/DVB-T
	with R&S®SMW-K116 option	DVB-S2/DVB-S2X
Number of notches		1 to 25
Notch width		0 Hz to 0.1 · clock frequency
Notch center frequency		-0.5 · clock frequency to +0.5 · clock
		frequency

BER measurement (R&S®SMW-K80 option)

At least one R&S®SMW-B10 standard baseband generator option or R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator option must be installed.

The data supplied by the DUT is compared with a reference pseudo-random bit sequence.

Clock		supplied by DUT; a clock pulse is required	
		for each valid bit	
Clock rate		100 Hz to 100 MHz	
Data	PRBS	PRBS	
	sequence length	9, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23	
	pattern ignore	off, All 0, All 1	
	data enable	external	
	modes	off, high, low	
	restart	external	
	modes	on/off	
Synchronization time		28 clock cycles	
Interface	4 BNC connectors, selectable from USER 1	1 to 6	
Clock, data, enable and restart inputs	input impedance	1 kΩ, 50 Ω	
	trigger threshold		
	setting range	0.1 V to 2.0 V	
	setting resolution	0.1 V	
Polarity	data, clock, data enable	normal, inverted	
Measurement time		selectable by means of maximum number	
		of data bits or bit errors (max. 231 bit	
		each), continuous measurement	
Measurement result	if selected number of data bits or bit errors is attained	BER in ppm, % or decade values	
Status displays		not synchronized, no clock, no data	

BLER measurement (R&S®SMW-K80 option)

At least one R&S®SMW-B10 standard baseband generator option or R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator option must be installed.

In BLER measurement mode, arbitrary data can be provided by the DUT. A signal marking the block's CRC has to be provided on the data enable connector of the BER/BLER option.

Clock		supplied by DUT; a clock pulse is required	
		for each valid bit	
Clock rate		100 Hz to 100 MHz	
Data	input data	arbitrary	
	data enable (marking the block's CRC)	external	
	modes	high, low	
CRC	CRC type	CCITT CRC16 $(x^{16} + x^{12} + x^5 + 1)$	
	CRC bit order	MSB first, LSB first	
Synchronization time		1 block	
Interface	4 BNC connectors, selectable from USER	4 BNC connectors, selectable from USER 1 to 6	
Clock, data, and enable inputs	input impedance	1 kΩ, 50 Ω	
	trigger threshold		
	setting range	0.1 V to 2.0 V	
	setting resolution	0.1 V	
Polarity	data, clock, data enable	normal, inverted	
Measurement time	selectable by means of maximum number	selectable by means of maximum number of received blocks or errors (max. 2 ³¹ blocks	
	each), continuous measurement		
Measurement result	if selected number of received blocks or errors is attained	BLER in ppm, % or decade values	
Status displays		not synchronized, no clock, no data	

Digital modulation systems

IEEE 802.11ay (R&S®SMW-K177 option, R&S®SMW-K141 required)

HRP UWB (R&S®SMW-K149 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator required)

At least one R&S®SMW-B10 standard baseband generator option or R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator option must be installed. If two baseband generators are installed and two signals of the same standard (e.g. LTE) are to be output simultaneously, two corresponding software options must also be installed (in this case R&S®SMW-K55). If only one R&S®SMW-K55 is installed and LTE is selected in one baseband generator, the other baseband generator is disabled for LTE. However, a software option is not tied to a specific baseband generator.

The specified data applies together with the parameters of the respective standard. The entire frequency range, the filter parameters and the symbol rates can be set by the user.

Internal digital standards

These options run on the standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option) and on the wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option), except where indicated.

The options are described in the Digital Standards data sheet (PD 5213.9434.22). Options for navigation standards are described in the GNSS simulation for Rohde & Schwarz vector signal generators data sheet (PD 3607.6896.22).

Cellular standards	
5G New Radio (R&S®SMW-K144 option)	
5G New Radio closed-loop BS test (R&S®SMW-K145 option, R&S®SMW-K144 required)	
5G New Radio Release 16 (R&S®SMW-K148 option, R&S®SMW-K144 required)	
5G New Radio sidelink (R&S®SMW-K170 option)	
5G New Radio Release 17 (R&S®SMW-K171 option, R&S®SMW-K148 required)	
J-plane generation (R&S®SMW-K175 option, R&S®SMW-K55 or R&S®SMW-K144 required)	
Verizon 5GTF signals (R&S®SMW-K118 option)	
_TE Release 8 (R&S®SMW-K55 option)	
_TE closed-loop BS test (R&S®SMW-K69 option, R&S®SMW-K55 or R&S®SMW-K115 required)	
Log file generation (R&S®SMW-K81 option, R&S®SMW-K55 or R&S®SMW-K144 required)	
_TE Release 9 (R&S®SMW-K84 option, R&S®SMW-K55 required)	
LTE Release 10 (LTE-Advanced) (R&S®SMW-K85 option, R&S®SMW-K55 required)	
_TE Release 11 (R&S®SMW-K112 option, R&S®SMW-K55 required)	
_TE Release 12 (R&S®SMW-K113 option, R&S®SMW-K55 required)	
_TE Release 13/14/15 (R&S®SMW-K119 option, R&S®SMW-K55 required)	
Cellular IoT Release 13 (R&S®SMW-K115 option)	
Cellular IoT Release 14 (R&S®SMW-K143 option, R&S®SMW-K115 required)	
Cellular IoT Release 15 (R&S®SMW-K146 option, R&S®SMW-K115 required)	
3GPP FDD (R&S®SMW-K42 option)	
3GPP FDD/HSPA/HSPA+, enhanced BS/MS tests (R&S®SMW-K83 option, R&S®SMW-K42 required)	
GSM/EDGE (R&S®SMW-K40 option)	
EDGE Evolution (R&S®SMW-K41 option, R&S®SMW-K40 required)	
CDMA2000® (R&S®SMW-K46 option)	
1xEV-DO (R&S®SMW-K47 option)	
1xEV-DO Rev. B (R&S®SMW-K87 option, R&S®SMW-K47 required)	
TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) (R&S®SMW-K50 option)	
TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) enhanced BS/MS test including HSDPA (R&S®SMW-K51 option, R&S®S	SMW-K50 required)
TETRA Release 2 (R&S®SMW-K68 option)	
OneWeb user-defined signal generation (R&S®SMW-K130 option)	
OneWeb reference signals (R&S®SMW-K355 option)	
Wireless connectivity standards	
EEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p (R&S [®] SMW-K54 option)	
EEE 802.11ac (R&S®SMW-K86 option, R&S®SMW-K54 required)	
EEE 802.11ax (R&S®SMW-K142 option, R&S®SMW-K54 required)	
EEE 802.11be (R&S®SMW-K147 option, R&S®SMW-K54 required)	
EEE 802.11ad (R&S®SMW-K141 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator, R&S®SMW-K8	525 and R&S®SMW-K527
options required)	

Bluetooth® EDR/Low Energy (R&S®SMW-K60 option)

Bluetooth® 5.x (R&S®SMW-K117 option, R&S®SMW-K60 required)

LoRa® (R&S®SMW-K131 option)

Navigation standards

GPS (R&S®SMW-K44 option)

Modernized GPS (R&S®SMW-K98 option)

Galileo (R&S®SMW-K66 option)

GLONASS (R&S®SMW-K94 option)

Modernized GLONASS (R&S®SMW-K123 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator required)

BeiDou (R&S®SMW-K107 option)

Modernized BeiDou (R&S®SMW-K132 option)

IRNSS (R&S®SMW-K97 option)

SBAS/QZSS (R&S®SMW-K106 option)

Real world scenarios (R&S®SMW-K108 option)

GNSS real-time interfaces (RT remote control, R&S®SMW-K109 option)

RTK virtual reference station (R&S®SMW-K122 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator required)

P(Y)-/M-/PRS-noise (R&S®SMW-K128 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator required)

Upgrade to dual-frequency GNSS (R&S®SMW-K134 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator required)

Upgrade to triple-frequency GNSS (R&S®SMW-K135 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator required)

Add 6 GNSS channels (R&S®SMW-K136 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator required)

Add 12 GNSS channels (R&S®SMW-K137 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator required) Add 24 GNSS channels (R&S®SMW-K138 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator required)

Add 48 GNSS channels (R&S®SMW-K139 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator required)

ERA-GLONASS test suite (R&S®SMW-K360 option)

eCall test suite (R&S®SMW-K361 option)

User-defined GNSS test cases (R&S®SMW-K362 option)

GBAS (R&S®SMW-K111 option)

Broadcast standards

DVB-H/DVB-T (R&S®SMW-K52 option)

DVB-S2/DVB-S2X (R&S®SMW-K116 option)

DVB-S2/DVB-S2X Annex E (R&S®SMW-K176 option, R&S®SMW-K116 required)

DVB-RCS2 (R&S®SMW-K169 option)

Other standards and modulation systems

OFDM signal generation (R&S®SMW-K114 option)

Multicarrier CW signal generation (R&S®SMW-K61 option)

NFC A/B/F (R&S®SMW-K89 option)

Baseband power sweep (R&S®SMW-K542 option)

Digital standards with R&S®WinIQSIM2

These options run on the R&S®SMW-B10 standard baseband generator option as well as on the R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator option, except where indicated.

R&S®WinIQSIM2 requires an external PC.

The options are described in the R&S®WinIQSIM2 data sheet (PD 5213.7460.22).

Cellular standards

5G New Radio (R&S®SMW-K444 option)

5G New Radio Release 16 (R&S®SMW-K448 option)

5G New Radio sidelink (R&S®SMW-K470 option)

5G New Radio Release 17 (R&S®SMW-K471 option, R&S®SMW-K448 required)

Verizon 5GTF signals (R&S®SMW-K418 option)

LTE Release 8 (R&S®SMW-K255 option)

LTE Release 9 (R&S®SMW-K284 option, R&S®SMW-K255 required)

LTE Release 10 (LTE-Advanced) (R&S®SMW-K285 option, R&S®SMW-K255 required)

LTE Release 11 and enhanced features (R&S®SMW-K412 option, R&S®SMW-K255 required)

LTE Release 12 (R&S®SMW-K413 option, R&S®SMW-K255 required)

LTE Release 13/14/15 (R&S®SMW-K419 option, R&S®SMW-K255 required)

Cellular IoT Release 13 (R&S®SMW-K415 option)

Cellular IoT Release 14 (R&S®SMW-K443 option, R&S®SMW-K415 required)

Cellular IoT Release 15 (R&S®SMW-K446 option, R&S®SMW-K415 required)

3GPP FDD (R&S®SMW-K242 option)

3GPP FDD/HSPA/HSPA+, enhanced BS/MS tests (R&S®SMW-K283 option, R&S®SMW-K242 required)

GSM/EDGE (R&S®SMW-K240 option)

EDGE Evolution (R&S®SMW-K241 option, R&S®SMW-K240 required)

CDMA2000® (R&S®SMW-K246 option)

1xEV-DO (R&S®SMW-K247 option)

1xEV-DO Rev. B (R&S®SMW-K287 option, R&S®SMW-K247 required)

TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) (R&S®SMW-K250 option)

TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) enhanced BS/MS test including HSDPA (R&S®SMW-K251 option, R&S®SMW-K250 required)

TETRA Release 2 (R&S®SMW-K268 option)

Wireless connectivity standards

IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n (R&S®SMW-K254 option)

IEEE 802.11ac (R&S®SMW-K286 option, R&S®SMW-K254 required)

IEEE 802.11ax (R&S®SMW-K442 option, R&S®SMW-K254 required)

IEEE 802.11be (R&S®SMW-K447 option, R&S®SMW-K254 required)

IEEE 802.11ad (R&S®SMW-K441 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator, R&S®SMW-K525 and R&S®SMW-K527 required)

IEEE 802.11ay (R&S®SMW-K477 option, R&S®SMW-K441 required)

HRP UWB (R&S®SMW-K449 option, R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator required)

Bluetooth® EDR/Low Energy (R&S®SMW-K260 option)

Bluetooth® 5.x (R&S®SMW-K417 option, R&S®SMW-K260 required)

LoRa® (R&S®SMW-K431 option)

Navigation standards

GPS 1 satellite (R&S®SMW-K244 option)

Modernized GPS 1 satellite (R&S®SMW-K298 option)

Galileo 1 satellite (R&S®SMW-K266 option)

GLONASS 1 satellite (R&S®SMW-K294 option)

Modernized GLONASS (R&S®SMW-K423 option)

BeiDou 1 satellite (R&S®SMW-K407 option)

Modernized BeiDou (R&S®SMW-K432 option)

IRNSS (R&S®SMW-K297 option)

Broadcast standards

DVB-H/DVB-T (R&S®SMW-K252 option)

DAB/T-DMB (R&S®SMW-K253 option)

DVB-S2/DVB-S2X (R&S®SMW-K416 option)

DVB-S2/DVB-S2X Annex E (R&S®SMW-K476 option, R&S®SMW-K416 required)

DVB-RCS2 (R&S®SMW-K469 option)

Other standards and modulation systems

OFDM signal generation (R&S®SMW-K414 option)

Multicarrier CW signal generation (R&S®SMW-K261 option)

Additional white Gaussian noise (AWGN) (R&S®SMW-K262 option)

NFC A/B/F (R&S®SMW-K289 option)

Options with external R&S®Pulse Sequencer Software or R&S®Pulse Sequencer (DFS) Software

These options run on the R&S®SMW-B10 standard baseband generator option as well as on the R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator option, except where indicated.

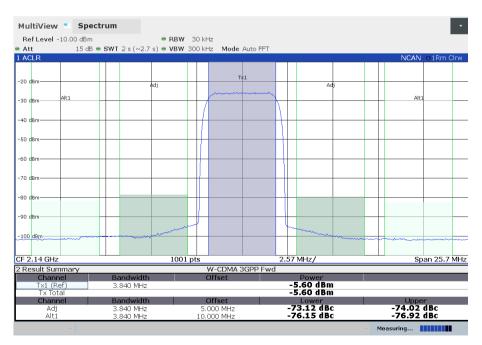
The options are described in the R&S®Pulse Sequencer Software data sheet (PD 3607.1388.22).

Options	
Pulse sequencing (R&S®SMW-K300 option)	
Enhanced pulse sequencing (R&S®SMW-K301 option)	
Moving emitters and receiver (R&S®SMW-K304 option, only with R&S®SMW-B9)	
Multiple emitters (interleaved) (R&S®SMW-K306 option, only with R&S®SMW-B9)	
Multiple emitters extension (interleaved) (R&S®SMW-K307 option, only with R&S®SMW-B9)	
Direction finding (R&S®SMW-K308 option)	
Pulse-on-pulse simulation (R&S®SMW-K315 option)	
DES signal generation (R&S®SMW-K350 option)	

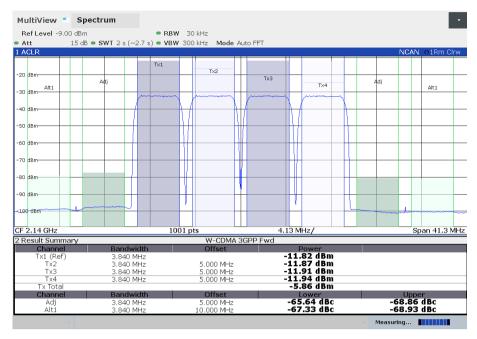
Signal performance for digital standards and modulation systems

3GPP FDD (R&S®SMW-K42 option)

Error vector magnitude	1 DPCH, RMS,	< 0.8 %, 0.3 % (meas.)	
	frequency = 1800 MHz to 2200 MHz		
Adjacent channel leakage ratio (ACLR)	test model 1, 64 DPCH, frequency = 1800 I	MHz to 2200 MHz,	
	average channel power ≤ 3 dBm,		
	with R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B1006, R&S®SMW-B2006		
	frequency options, with R&S®SMW-B13/-B	13T options	
	5 MHz offset	> 70 dB	
	10 MHz offset	> 72 dB	
	test model 1, 64 DPCH, frequency = 1800 I	MHz to 2200 MHz,	
	average channel power ≤ 0 dBm,		
	with R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007	with R&S®SMW-B1007, R&S®SMW-B2007, R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B2012	
	frequency options, with R&S®SMW-B13/-B	13T options	
	5 MHz offset	> 68 dB	
	10 MHz offset	> 70 dB	
	test model 1, 64 DPCH, frequency = 1800 MHz to 2200 MHz,		
	average channel power ≤ –2 dBm,		
	with R&S®SMW-B1020, R&S®SMW-B2020, R&S®SMW-B1031, R&S®SMW-B2031,		
	R&S®SMW-B1040, R&S®SMW-B1040N, R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044,		
	R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044N, R&S®SMW-B1044O, R&S®SMW-B2044O		
	frequency options,		
	with R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T options		
	5 MHz offset	> 70 dB	
	10 MHz offset	> 72 dB	
	test model 1, 64 DPCH, frequency = 1800 MHz to 2200 MHz,		
	average channel power ≤ –5 dBm,		
	with R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B1056O, R&S®SMW-B1067,		
	R&S®SMW-B1067N, R&S®SMW-B1067O frequency options,		
	with R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T options	•	
	5 MHz offset	> 70 dB	
	10 MHz offset	> 72 dB	

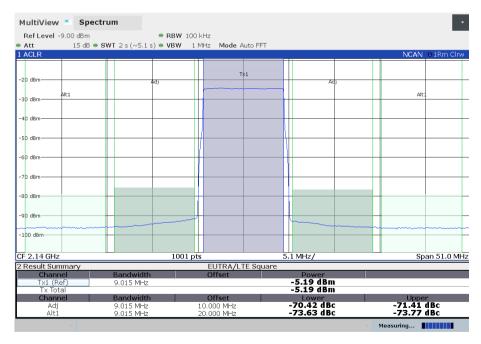


Measured ACPR for 3GPP test model 1, 64 DPCH



Measured ACPR for a 3GPP four-carrier signal with test model 1, 64 DPCH on each carrier

EUTRA/LTE (R&S®SMW-K55 option)



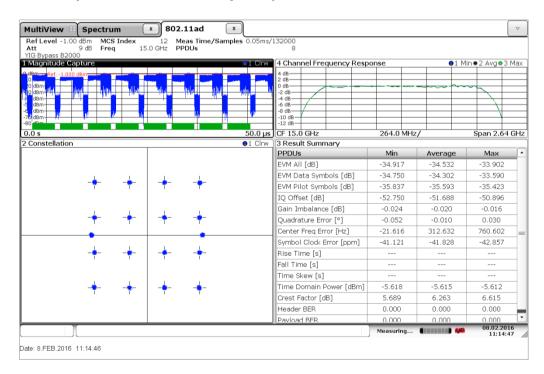
Measured ACPR for a 10 MHz LTE test model E-TM1_1

IEEE 802.11ac (R&S®SMW-K86 option)



Measured EVM for an IEEE 802.11ac signal with 160 MHz bandwidth

IEEE 802.11ad (R&S®SMW-K141 option)



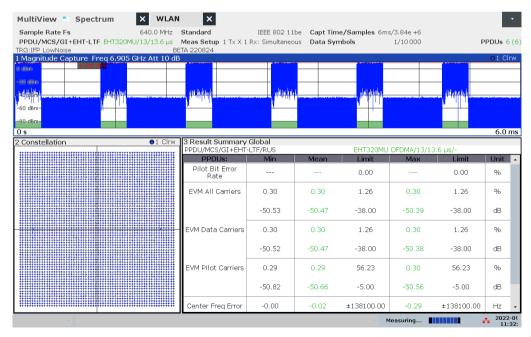
Measured EVM for an IEEE 802.11ad signal with 1.76 GHz bandwidth (MCS12, at 15 GHz IF)

IEEE 802.11ax (R&S®SMW-K142 option)



Measured EVM for an IEEE 802.11ax signal with 80 MHz bandwidth

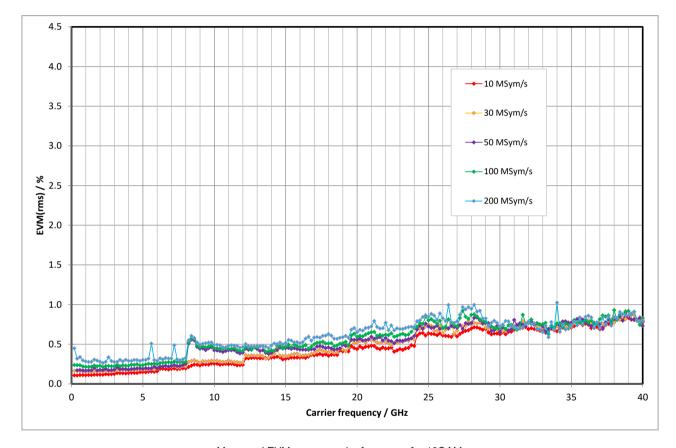
IEEE 802.11be (R&S®SMW-K147 option)



Measured EVM for an IEEE 802.11be signal with 320 MHz bandwidth (MCS13, f = 6.905 GHz)

Custom digital modulation (R&S®SMW-B9/-B10 options, real-time mode)

Deviation error with 2FSK, 4FSK	deviation 0.2 to 0.7 · symbol rate Gaussian filter with B × T = 0.2 to 0.7, f = 1 GHz	
	symbol rate up to 2 MHz	0.25 % (meas.)
	symbol rate up to 10 MHz	0.75 % (meas.)
Phase error with MSK	Gaussian filter with B x T = 0.2 to 0.7, f = 1 GHz	
	bit rate up to 2 MHz	0.15° (meas.)
	bit rate up to 10 MHz	0.3° (meas.)
EVM with QPSK, OQPSK, π/4-DQPSK,	cosine, root cosine filter with α = 0.2 to 0.7, f = 1 GHz	
8PSK, 16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM	symbol rate up to 5 MHz	0.2 % (meas.)
	symbol rate up to 20 MHz	0.7 % (meas.)



Measured EVM versus carrier frequency for 16QAM

Multichannel, MIMO and fading

Fading simulator (R&S®SMW-B14 option)

This option requires the standard baseband section, i.e. either R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T must be installed.

At least one R&S®SMW-B10 standard baseband generator must be installed.

All frequency and time settings are coupled to the internal reference frequency.

Number of installable R&S®SMW-B14 fading simulator modules		1, 2 or 4
Number of available fading channels	one R&S®SMW-B14 installed	1
(logical faders)	two or four R&S®SMW-B14 installed	2
(logical laders)	with R&S®SMW-K74 option,	up to 4
	two R&S®SMW-B14 installed	(see R&S®SMW-K74 specifications)
	with R&S®SMW-K74 option,	up to 16
	four R&S®SMW-B14 installed	(see R&S®SMW-K74 specifications)
	with R&S®SMW-K74 and R&S®SMW-K75	up to 32
	options, four R&S®SMW-B14 installed	(see R&S®SMW-K75 specifications)
Number of fading paths (per logical fader)	options, four R&O OWW B14 installed	20
Bandwidth		up to 160 MHz
Start seed		0 to 9
Fading profiles		static path, pure Doppler, Rayleigh, Rice,
rading promes		constant phase, bell shape TGn indoor,
		bell shape TGn moving vehicle
Eading profile parameter		bell shape 1011 moving vehicle
Fading profile parameter	nsaudo-noise interval	> 1 year
Rayleigh	pseudo-noise interval	> 1 year
Constant phase	phase	0° to 360°
	phase resolution	0.1°
Pure Doppler	maximum resulting Doppler shift	frequency ratio · current Doppler
		frequency
	frequency ratio	-1 to +1
	resolution	0.01
Rician	combination of Rayleigh and pure Doppler	T
	power ratio	-30 dB to +30 dB
Fading path loss	setting range	0 dB to 50 dB
	setting resolution	0.01 dB
	accuracy	< 0.01 dB
Fading path delay	The 20 fading paths are divided in 4 path grand 2 standard delay paths. A basic delay delay per path. The total delay per path is the group and of the additional delay of the path.	can be set per path group and an additional ne sum of the basic delay of the respective
Basic delay per group		
Group 1	fixed value	0 s
Setting range for groups 2, 3, 4		0 s to 0.671 s
Setting resolution	scenarios with 1 to 8 fading channels	5 ns
	scenarios with 9 to 16 fading channels	10 ns
	scenarios with 17 to 32 fading channels	20 ns
Additional delay per path		
Setting range for path 1		0 μs to 40.9 μs
Setting range for paths 2, 3, 4 and 5		0 μs to 20 μs
Fine delay path resolution	scenarios with 1 to 8 fading channels	2.5 ps
• •	scenarios with 9 to 16 fading channels	5 ps
	scenarios with 17 to 32 fading channels	10 ps
Standard delay path resolution	scenarios with 1 to 8 fading channels	5 ns
, ,	scenarios with 9 to 16 fading channels	10 ns
	scenarios with 17 to 32 fading channels	20 ns
Speed range	at f = 1 GHz	0 km/h to 4320 km/h
	accuracy	< 0.1 %
Doppler frequency	setting range	0 Hz to 4000 Hz
= spp. or moduloing	accuracy (f _D ≥ 0.05 Hz)	< 0.1 %
Restart	standard	auto, baseband trigger
Synchronization	only with 2×1×1 system configuration	on/off
Total insertion loss	automatic or user-definable, with clipping	-30 dB to 30 dB
TOTAL INSCRIPTION	indicator	-50 dD t0 50 dD

Correlation	fading paths in signal path A pairwise with	fading paths in signal path A pairwise with fading paths in signal path B	
	correlation coefficient	correlation coefficient	
	setting range	0 % to 100 %	
	setting resolution	0.1 %	
	correlation phase		
	setting range	0° to 360°	
	setting resolution	0.05°	
Lognormal	standard deviation	0 dB to 12 dB	
-	resolution	1 dB	
	local constant	0 m to 200 m	
	resolution	0.1 m	
Predefined settings	standard	5G NR (TDL-A, TDL-B and TDL-C), LTE (CQI, EPA, EVA, ETU, MBFSN), GSM, CDMA2000®, 1xEV-DO, IEEE 802.11n SISO, IEEE 802.11ac SISO, WiMAX™ ITU, NADC, PCN, TETRA, 3GPP models, HIPERLAN/2	
	with R&S®SMW-K71 option	5G NR (HST, moving propagation), LTE (HST, moving propagation), 3GPP FDD WCDMA (HST, moving propagation, birth-death)	
	with R&S®SMW-K72 option	WiMAX™ SUI, DAB, Watterson, IEEE 802.11p	
	with R&S®SMW-K74 option	5G NR MIMO (TDL-A, TDL-B and TDL-C), LTE MIMO (EPA, EVA, ETU), IEEE 802.11n MIMO, IEEE 802.11ac MIMO, WIMAX™ MIMO	
	with R&S®SMW-K74 and R&S®SMW-K71 options	LTE MIMO (HST)	
	with R&S®SMW-K74 and R&S®SMW-K72	3GPP SCME channel models,	
	options	LTE MIMO SCME channel models	
	with R&S®SMW-K74 and R&S®SMW-K73	5G NR (CDL-A, CDL-B and CDL-C),	
	options	3GPP Geo SCME channel models, LTE MIMO Geo SCME channel models	

Fading simulator on instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B15 option)

This option requires the wideband baseband section, i.e. R&S®SMW-B13XT (with DACW board revision 4.00 or greater) must be installed.

At least one R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband generator must be installed.

All frequency and time settings are coupled to the internal reference frequency.

Note: The following functions are not available when fading simulation is active: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion, Digital Doherty.

Number of installable R&S®SMW-B15 fading simulator modules	instrument equipped with one R&S®SMW-B9	1 or 2
	instrument equipped with two R&S®SMW-B9	2 or 4
Number of available fading channels	one R&S®SMW-B15 installed	1
(logical faders)	two or four R&S®SMW-B15 installed	2
	with R&S®SMW-K74 option,	up to 4
	two R&S®SMW-B15 installed	(see R&S®SMW-K74 specifications)
	with R&S®SMW-K74 option,	up to 16
	four R&S®SMW-B15 installed	(see R&S®SMW-K74 specifications)
	with R&S®SMW-K74 and R&S®SMW-K75	up to 64
	options, four R&S®SMW-B15 installed	(see R&S®SMW-K75 specifications)
Number of fading paths (per logical fader)		20
Bandwidth		up to 200 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K822	up to 400 MHz
	with R&S®SMW-K823	up to 800 MHz
Start seed		0 to 9

Fading profiles		static path, pure Doppler, Rayleigh, Rice, constant phase, bell shape TGn indoor, bell shape TGn moving vehicle
Fading profile parameter	1	bell shape 1011 moving vehicle
Rayleigh	pseudo-noise interval	> 1 year
	•	0° to 360°
Constant phase	phase	
	phase resolution	0.1°
Pure Doppler	maximum resulting Doppler shift	frequency ratio · current Doppler frequency
	frequency ratio	-1 to +1
	resolution	0.01
Rician	combination of Rayleigh and pure Doppler	
	power ratio	-30 dB to +30 dB
Fading path loss	setting range	0 dB to 50 dB
01	setting resolution	0.01 dB
	accuracy	< 0.01 dB
Fading path delay	The 20 fading paths are divided in 4 path g	
	and 2 standard delay paths. A basic delay	can be set per path group and an additional the sum of the basic delay of the respective
Basic delay per group		
Group 1		0 s
Setting range for groups 2, 3, 4		0 s to 0.536 s
Setting resolution		4 ns
Additional delay per path		
Setting range for path 1		0 μs to 32.72 μs
Setting range for path 2, 3, 4 and 5		0 μs to 16 μs
Fine delay path resolution (not	scenarios with 1 to 8 fading channels	2 ps
available with R&S®SMW-K822 or	scenarios with 1 to 0 rading channels	4 ps
R&S [®] SMW-K823)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
,	scenarios with 17 to 32 fading channels	8 ps
Standard delay path resolution (up	scenarios with 1 to 8 fading channels	4 ns
to 200 MHz baseband bandwidth)	scenarios with 9 to 16 fading channels	8 ns
	scenarios with 17 to 32 fading channels	16 ns
Standard delay path resolution with R&S®SMW-K822	scenarios with 1 to 8 fading channels	2 ns
Standard delay path resolution with R&S®SMW-K823	scenarios with 1 to 4 fading channels	1 ns
Speed range	at f = 1 GHz	0 km/h to 4320 km/h
-1	accuracy	< 0.1 %
Doppler frequency	setting range	0 Hz to 4000 Hz
Doppler frequency	accuracy (f _D ≥ 0.05 Hz)	< 0.1 %
Destort		
Restart	standard	auto, baseband trigger
Synchronization	only with 2×1×1 system configuration	on/off
Total insertion loss	automatic or user-definable, with clipping indicator	-30 dB to 30 dB
Correlation	fading paths in signal path A pairwise with fading paths in signal path B	
	correlation coefficient	
	setting range	0 % to 100 %
	setting resolution	0.1 %
	correlation phase	<u> </u>
	setting range	0° to 360°
1	setting resolution	0.05°
Lognormal	standard deviation	0 dB to 12 dB
	resolution	1 dB
	local constant	20 m to 200 m
	resolution	0.1 m

Predefined settings	standard	5G NR (TDL-A, TDL-B and TDL-C), LTE (CQI, EPA, EVA, ETU, MBFSN), GSM, CDMA2000®, 1xEV-DO, IEEE 802.11n SISO, IEEE 802.11ac SISO, WiMAX™ ITU, NADC, PCN, TETRA, 3GPP models, HIPERLAN/2
	with R&S®SMW-K71 option	5G NR (HST, moving propagation), LTE (HST, moving propagation), 3GPP FDD WCDMA (HST, moving propagation, birth-death)
	with R&S®SMW-K72 option	WiMAX™ SUI, DAB, Watterson, IEEE 802.11p
	with R&S®SMW-K74 option	5G NR MIMO (TDL-A, TDL-B and TDL-C), LTE MIMO (EPA, EVA, ETU), IEEE 802.11n MIMO, IEEE 802.11ac MIMO, WIMAX™ MIMO
	with R&S®SMW-K74 and R&S®SMW-K71 options	LTE MIMO (HST)
	with R&S®SMW-K74 and R&S®SMW-K72 options	3GPP SCME channel models, LTE MIMO SCME channel models
	with R&S®SMW-K74 and R&S®SMW-K73 options	5G NR (CDL-A, CDL-B and CDL-C), 3GPP Geo SCME channel models,
		LTE MIMO Geo SCME channel models

Dynamic fading (R&S®SMW-K71 option)

R&S®SMW-K71 on instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B13XT)

At least one R&S®SMW-B15 fading simulator must be installed. If two or more R&S®SMW-B15 are installed, dynamic fading functions can be used on one signal path with one R&S®SMW-K71 option. For dynamic fading functions to be used on multiple signal paths simultaneously or in MIMO system configurations, two R&S®SMW-K71 must be installed.

Moving delay mode, moving cha	annels = one		
Number of fading paths		2 per signal path	
Fading profiles		none	
Delay		0.15 μs to 31.85 μs	
Delay variation	peak-to-peak	0.3 μs to 32 μs	
	variation period	10 s to 500 s	
	variation speed	0 μs/s to 43.2 μs/s	
Delay step size		4 ps	
Moving delay mode, moving cha	annels = all		
Number of fading paths		12 per signal path	
Fading profiles		static path, pure Doppler, Rayleigh,	
		constant phase	
Additional delay	path 1	0 μs to 32.42 μs	
	path 2, 3	0 μs to 15.7 μs	
Delay variation	peak-to-peak	0.3 µs to 32 µs	
	variation period	10 s to 500 s	
	variation speed	0 μs/s to 5 μs/s	
Delay step size		4 ps	
Birth-death mode			
System bandwidth		200 MHz	
Number of fading paths		2 per signal path	
Fading profiles		pure Doppler	
Delay range		0 s to 32 μs	
Delay grid		0 s to 16 μs	
Positions		3 to 50 ²²	
Hopping dwell		100 ms to 5 s	
Start offset	separately settable for each signal path	0 ms to 200 ms	
Delay resolution		1 ns	

²² The maximum delay range of 32 µs cannot be exceeded.

High-speed train						
Fading profiles		static path, pure Doppler, Rayleigh, Rice				
Speed	at f = 1 GHz					
	static path, Rayleigh, Rice	0 km/h to 4320 km/h				
	pure Doppler	0 km/h to 205058 km/h				
D (min)		1 m to 150 m				
D (s)		20 m to 2000 m				

R&S®SMW-K71 on instruments with standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T)

At least one R&S®SMW-B14 fading simulator must be installed. If two or more R&S®SMW-B14 are installed, dynamic fading functions can be used on one signal path with one R&S®SMW-K71 option. For dynamic fading functions to be used on multiple signal paths simultaneously or in MIMO system configurations, two R&S®SMW-K71 must be installed.

nels = one		
	2 per signal path	
	none	
	0.15 μs to 39.85 μs	
peak-to-peak	0.3 µs to 40 µs	
variation period	10 s to 500 s	
variation speed	0 μs/s to 4 μs/s	
	5 ps	
nels = all	•	
	12 per signal path	
	static path, pure Doppler, Rayleigh, constant phase	
path 1	0 μs to 40.6 μs	
•	0 μs to 19.7 μs	
	0.3 µs to 10 µs	
•	5 s to 200 s	
	0 μs/s to 2 μs/s	
variation speed	5 ps	
	υ ρυ 	
	160 MHz	
	2 per signal path	
	pure Doppler	
	0 μs to 40 μs	
	0 μs to 20 μs	
	3 to 50	
and and the settle black and a short and the	100 ms to 5 s	
separately settable for each signal path	0 ms to 200 ms	
	1 ns	
	static path, pure Doppler, Rayleigh, Rice	
	0 km/h to 4320 km/h	
pure Doppler	0 km/h to 205058 km/h	
	1 m to 150 m	
	20 m to 2000 m	
	2 per signal path	
	static path, pure Doppler, Rayleigh	
pseudo-noise interval	> 1 year	
phase resolution	1°	
maximum resulting Doppler shift	frequency ratio · current Doppler frequency	
frequency ratio	-1 to +1	
resolution	0.01	
setting range	0 dB to 50 dB	
setting resolution	0.01 dB	
accuracy	< 0.01 dB	
	peak-to-peak variation period variation speed path 1 paths 2, 3 peak-to-peak variation period variation speed separately settable for each signal path at f = 1 GHz static path, Rayleigh, Rice pure Doppler pseudo-noise interval phase resolution maximum resulting Doppler shift frequency ratio resolution setting range	

Speed range	at f = 1 GHz	0 km/h to 4320 km/h	
	accuracy	< 0.1 %	
Minimum delay	path 1	0 μs to 1638 μs	
	path 2	0 μs to 999.9 μs	
Maximum delay	path 1	n.a.	
	path 2	0.1 µs to 1000 µs	
Moving mode	path 1	n.a.	
	path 2	sliding, hopping	
Dwell (hopping)		0.1 s to 10 s	
Period (sliding)		50 s to 1000 s	

Enhanced fading models (R&S®SMW-K72 option)

Instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B13XT):

At least one R&S®SMW-B15 fading simulator must be installed. If two or more R&S®SMW-B15 are installed, extended statistic functions can be used on one signal path with one R&S®SMW-K72 option. For extended statistic functions to be used on multiple signal paths simultaneously or in MIMO system configurations, two R&S®SMW-K72 must be installed.

Instruments with standard baseband (R&S $^{\circ}$ SMW-B13/-B13T):

At least one R&S®SMW-B14 fading simulator must be installed. If two or more R&S®SMW-B14 are installed, extended statistic functions can be used on one signal path with one R&S®SMW-K72 option. For extended statistic functions to be used on multiple signal paths simultaneously or in MIMO system configurations, two R&S®SMW-K72 must be installed.

Fading profiles		
Gauss I, Gauss II	in line with DAB standard	sum of two Gaussian distributions
Gauss DAB 1	in line with DAB standard	Gaussian distribution, shifted in frequency
Gauss Doppler		sum of Gaussian distribution and pure Doppler
Gauss (0.08 f _D)		Gaussian distribution, std. dev. 0.08 f _D
Gauss (0.1 f _D)		Gaussian distribution, std. dev. 0.1 f _D
Gauss Watterson	in line with Watterson channel model	sum of two Gaussian distributions
WiMAX™ Doppler	in line with IEEE 802.16a-03-01	rounded Doppler PSD model
WiMAX™ Rice	in line with IEEE 802.16a-03-01	same as WiMAX™ Doppler plus pure Doppler
Customized fading profiles		
Modified Rayleigh	spectrum shape can be modified within the	customizable bandwidth, frequency offset,
Modified flat	maximum Doppler frequency range	lower cutoff frequency,
		upper cutoff frequency
Predefined settings	in line with IEEE 802.16a-03-01	SUI1 to SUI6
	in line with 3GPP TS 34.121-1,	ITU OIP-A, ITU OIP-B, ITU V-A
	annex D.2.2, table D.2.2.1A	
	in line with EN 50248-2001	DAB-RA, DAB-TU, DAB-SFN
	in line with "Experimental Confirmation of an HF Channel Model", Watterson, et al., IEEE transactions on communication technology, vol. com-18, no. 6, Dec. 1970"	Watterson I1, Watterson I2, Watterson I3
	in line with C2C-CC channel models for	Rural LOS, Urban Approaching LOS,
	IEEE 802.11p	Urban Crossing LOS, Highway LOS, Highway NLOS
	with R&S®SMW-K74 option	
	in line with 3GPP TR 37.977	SCME Uma3, SCME Uma30, SCME Umi3, SCME Umi30
	with R&S®SMW-K74 and R&S®SMW-K73 o	ption
	in line with 3GPP TR 38.827	5G NR CDL-A (Uma, Umi, InO), 5G NR CDL B (Uma, Umi), 5G NR CDL-C (Uma, Umi)

OTA-MIMO fading enhancements (R&S®SMW-K73 option)

Instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B13XT):

Two or four R&S®SMW-B15 must be installed (signal paths A and B); one R&S®SMW-K74 option and two R&S®SMW-K72 options are additionally required.

Instruments with standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T):

Two or four R&S®SMW-B14 must be installed (signal paths A and B); one R&S®SMW-K74 option and two R&S®SMW-K72 options are additionally required.

OTA-MIMO settings		
SCM fading profile		geometry based SCM fading profile and SCME user presets
		•
Antenna polarization mode		single antenna pattern with slant angle; separate antenna patterns for each polarization component
Calculation mode		considering antenna spacing or antenna relative phase
Inverse channel matrix	only for 2x2 MIMO with R&S®SMW-B14	for radiated tests to counteract the channel
		matrix of the anechoic chamber

Customized dynamic fading (R&S®SMW-K820 option)

Instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B13XT):

At least one R&S®SMW-B15 fading simulator and one R&S®SMW-K71 option must be installed. If two or more R&S®SMW-B15 are installed (signal paths A and B), customized dynamic fading functions can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K820 option. For dynamic fading functions to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously or in MIMO system configurations, two R&S®SMW-K820 and two R&S®SMW-K71 options must be installed. (For each R&S®SMW-K820, an R&S®SMW-K71 must also be installed on the instrument.)

Instruments with standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T):

At least one R&S®SMW-B14 fading simulator and one R&S®SMW-K71 option must be installed. If two or more R&S®SMW-B14 are installed (signal paths A and B), customized dynamic fading functions can be used either on signal path A or B with one R&S®SMW-K820 option. For dynamic fading functions to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously or in MIMO system configurations, two R&S®SMW-K820 and two R&S®SMW-K71 options must be installed. (For each R&S®SMW-K820, an R&S®SMW-K71 must also be installed on the instrument.)

The customized dynamic fading configuration is available for all SISO and MIMO systems with 160 MHz/200 MHz bandwidth for standard/wideband baseband respectively (see supported scenarios under R&S®SMW-K74 and R&S®SMW-76 options).

The R&S®SMW-K820 option allows the fading parameters of path loss, Doppler shift and delay over time to be varied. These descriptions are loaded into the R&S®SMW200A via user specific files.

Number of fading paths		12
Profiles		pure Doppler (only path 1 to 4), Rayleigh, static path
File format		Rohde & Schwarz proprietary file format *.fad_udyn
Correlation	MIMO only	see section MIMO fading/routing (R&S®SMW-K74 option)

MIMO fading/routing (R&S®SMW-K74 option)

R&S®SMW-K74 on instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B9, R&S®SMW-B13XT)

The R&S®SMW-K74 option allows up to 16 fading channels to be simulated as is required for 4x4 MIMO receiver tests. At least two R&S®SMW-B15 options must be installed (signal paths A and B), and two baseband sources (R&S®SMW-B9) and the R&S®SMW-B13XT (with DACW board revision 4.00 or greater) option must be present.

Supported scenarios with two R&S®SMW-B15 options

Cells with gray background: up to 200 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario Cells with white background: up to 100 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

	Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2	
	1	1		•	•	
		2		•	•	
	0	1		•	•	
	2	2	2	_	_	

Supported scenarios with four R&S®SMW-B15 options

Cells with gray background: up to 200 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario Cells with white background: up to 100 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2	3	4	8
		1	•	•	•	•	•
		2	•	•	•	•	•
1	3		•	•	•	•	_
	4		•	•	•	•	_
	8		•	•	_	_	_
	1		•	•	•	•	_
		2	•	•	•	•	_
2		3	•	•	_	_	_
		4	•	•	_	_	_
		8	_	_	_	_	_

Note: The following functions are not available: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion, Digital Doherty.

Parameters common to all scenarios					
Number of fading paths per fading channel	20 paths, see R&S [®] SMW-B15				
Steering matrix	can be set by setting the diagonal elements of the correlation matrix				
Correlation	Correlation between corresponding fading paths of all TX/RX signal paths can be set in				
	a correlation matrix. For each fading path in	dex, an individual matrix can be set.			
	correlation coefficient				
	setting range	0 to 1			
	setting resolution	0.0001			
	correlation phase				
	setting range	0° to 360°			
	setting resolution	0.02°			
Correlation matrix setting		individually or with Kronecker assumption			
		(RX and TX antenna correlation with			
		automatic calculation of matrix) or by			
		AoA/AoD parameterization			
	with R&S®SMW-K72 option	SCME/WINNER			
Matrix representation	(real, imaginary) or (magni				
Additional SCME/WINNER parameters					
Number of clusters		up to 20			
Number of subclusters		up to 3 per cluster			

R&S®SMW-K74 on instruments with standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B10, R&S®SMW-B13T)

The R&S®SMW-K74 option allows up to 16 fading channels to be simulated as is required for 4x4 MIMO receiver tests. At least two R&S®SMW-B14 options must be installed (signal paths A and B), and two baseband sources (R&S®SMW-B10) and the R&S®SMW-B13T option must be present.

Supported scenarios with two R&S®SMW-B14 options

Cells with gray background: up to 160 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario Cells with white background: up to 80 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

	Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2
ŀ	1	,	1		•
		<u>'</u>			
		2		•	•
ľ	0	1		•	•
	2	2		_	_

Supported scenarios with four R&S®SMW-B14 options

Cells with gray background: up to 160 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario Cells with white background: up to 80 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2	3	4	8
		1	•	•	•	•	•
		2	•	•	•	•	•
1		3	•	•	•	•	_
	4		•	•	•	•	_
		8	•	•	_	_	_
		1	•	•	•	•	_
		2		•	•	•	_
2		3		•	_	_	_
		4	•	•	_	_	_
		8	_	_	_	_	_

Note: For scenarios with more than two output signals (number of entities · number of RX antennas > 2), the following functions are not available: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion, Digital Doherty.

Parameters common to all scenarios						
Number of fading paths per fading channel		20 paths, see R&S®SMW-B14				
Steering matrix	can be set by setting the diagonal elements of the correlation matrix					
Correlation		g paths of all TX/RX signal paths can be set in				
	a correlation matrix. For each fading path	n index, an individual matrix can be set.				
	correlation coefficient					
	setting range	0 to 1				
	setting resolution	0.0001				
	correlation phase					
	setting range	0° to 360°				
	setting resolution	0.02°				
Correlation matrix setting		individually or with Kronecker assumption				
		(RX and TX antenna correlation with				
		automatic calculation of matrix) or by				
		AoA/AoD parameterization				
	with R&S®SMW-K72 option	SCME/WINNER				
Matrix representation		(real, imaginary) or (magnitude, phase)				
Additional SCME/WINNER parameters						
Number of clusters		up to 20				
Number of subclusters		up to 3 per cluster				

Higher-order MIMO (R&S®SMW-K75 option)

R&S®SMW-K75 on instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B9, R&S®SMW-B13XT)

Four R&S®SMW-B15 options and the R&S®SMW-K74 option must be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K75 option enhances the R&S®SMW-K74 option to support higher-order MIMO modes. A common application is LTE carrier aggregation with each carrier using a 4x4 MIMO system (2x4x4) within one box.

For scenarios with more than four baseband signals, only the "coupled sources" baseband configuration is available, i.e. all generated baseband signals belong to the same digital standard. "Coupled sources" is supported by the LTE (R&S®SMW-K55 option and enhancement options) and WLAN (R&S®SMW-K54/-K86 options) digital standards and by the arbitrary waveform mode of the standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option). Note that not all scenarios are supported by all digital standards.

Supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K75 and wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B9, R&S®SMW-B13XT)

Cells with gray background: up to 100 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario Cells with white background: up to 50 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2	3	4	8
4	4						•
I	3	В				•	•
		1	_	_	_	_	
2	2	2	_	_	_	_	
2	;	3	_	_	•	•	
	4	4	_	_	•	•	

Note: For R&S®SMW-K75 scenarios, the following functions are not available: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion, Digital Doherty.

R&S®SMW-K75 on instruments with standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B10, R&S®SMW-B13T)

Four R&S®SMW-B14 options and the R&S®SMW-K74 option must be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K75 option enhances the R&S®SMW-K74 option to support higher-order MIMO modes. A common application is LTE carrier aggregation with each carrier using a 4x4 MIMO system (2x4x4) within one box.

For scenarios with more than four baseband signals, only the "coupled sources" baseband configuration is available, i.e. all generated baseband signals belong to the same digital standard. "Coupled sources" is supported by the LTE (R&S®SMW-K55 option and enhancement options) and WLAN (R&S®SMW-K54/-K86 options) digital standards and by the arbitrary waveform mode of the standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option). Note that not all scenarios are supported by all digital standards.

Supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K75 and standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B10, R&S®SMW-B13T)

Cells with gray background: up to 80 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario Cells with white background: up to 40 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2	3	4	8
4	4						•
I I	8					•	
		1	_	_	_	_	
	2	2	_	_	_	_	
2	;	3	_	_	•	•	
	4	4	_	_	•	•	

Note: For R&S®SMW-K75 scenarios, the following functions are not available: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion, Digital Doherty.

MIMO subsets for higher-order MIMO (R&S®SMW-K821 option)

R&S®SMW-K821 on instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B9, R&S®SMW-B13XT)

Four R&S®SMW-B15 options, the R&S®SMW-K74 option and the R&S®SMW-K75 option must be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K821 option enhances the R&S®SMW-K75 option to support higher-order MIMO modes with multiple boxes. The application of an 8x8 MIMO system within two boxes is supported with this option.

Only the "coupled sources" baseband configuration is available, i.e. all generated baseband signals belong to the same digital standard. "Coupled sources" is supported by the LTE (R&S®SMW-K55 option and enhancement options) and WLAN (R&S®SMW-K54/-K86 options) digital standards and by the arbitrary waveform mode of the standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option). Note that not all scenarios are supported by all digital standards.

Supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K821 and wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B9, R&S®SMW-B13XT)

Cells with gray background: up to 100 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario Cells with white background: up to 50 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2	3	4	8
1		3					•

Note: For R&S®SMW-K821 scenarios, the following functions are not available: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion, Digital Doherty.

R&S®SMW-K821 on instruments with standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B10, R&S®SMW-B13T)

Four R&S®SMW-B14 options, the R&S®SMW-K74 option and the R&S®SMW-K75 option must be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K821 option enhances the R&S®SMW-K75 option to support higher-order MIMO modes with multiple boxes. The application of an 8x8 MIMO system within two boxes is supported with this option.

Only the "coupled sources" baseband configuration is available, i.e. all generated baseband signals belong to the same digital standard. "Coupled sources" is supported by the LTE (R&S®SMW-K55 option and enhancement options) and WLAN (R&S®SMW-K54/-K86 options) digital standards and by the arbitrary waveform mode of the standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option). Note that not all scenarios are supported by all digital standards.

Supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K821 and standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B10, R&S®SMW-B13T)

Cells with gray background: up to 80 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario Cells with white background: up to 40 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2	3	4	8
1	8	3					•

Note: For R&S®SMW-K821 scenarios, the following functions are not available: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion, Digital Doherty.

Fading bandwidth extension to 400 MHz (R&S®SMW-K822 option)

At least one R&S®SMW-B15 option must be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K822 option enhances instruments equipped with one or more R&S®SMW-B15 options to support fading bandwidth up to 400 MHz. For fading bandwidth extension to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously or in MIMO system configurations, two R&S®SMW-K822 and R&S®SMW-K74 (for MIMO) options must be installed.

Supported scenarios with one R&S®SMW-K822 and one R&S®SMW-B15 option

Cells with gray background: up to 400 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users,	TX	RX	1
cells, carriers)	antennas	antennas	1
1	1		•

Supported scenarios with two R&S®SMW-K822 and two R&S®SMW-B15 options

Cells with gray background: up to 400 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2
4		1	•	•
I	2	2	•	•
0	1		•	•
2	2		•	_

Supported scenarios with two R&S®SMW-K822 and four R&S®SMW-B15 options

Cells with gray background: up to 400 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2	3	4	8
	1		•	•	•	•	_
4	2		•	•	•	•	_
I I		3	•	•	_	_	_
		4	•	•	_	_	_
2		1	•	•	_	_	_
2		2	•	•	_	_	_

Notes: The following functions are not available: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion, Digital Doherty.

Dynamic fading is not supported when 400 MHz fading bandwidth is used.

Fading bandwidth extension to 800 MHz (R&S®SMW-K823 option)

At least one R&S®SMW-B15 option and one R&S®SMW-K822 option must be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K823 option enhances instruments equipped with one or more R&S®SMW-B15 options to support fading bandwidth up to 800 MHz. For fading bandwidth extension to be used on signal paths A and B simultaneously or in MIMO system configurations, two R&S®SMW-K823, two R&S®SMW-K822 and R&S®SMW-K74 (for MIMO) options must be installed.

Supported scenarios with one R&S®SMW-K823 and one R&S®SMW-B15 option

Cells with gray background: up to 500 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users,	TX	RX	1
cells, carriers)	antennas	antennas	'
1	1		•

Supported scenarios with one R&S®SMW-K823, one R&S®SMW-K525 and one R&S®SMW-B15 option

Cells with gray background: up to 800 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1
1	1		•

Supported scenarios with two R&S®SMW-K823 and two R&S®SMW-B15 options

Cells with gray background: up to 500 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2
		1	•	•
1	2	2	•	_
		1	•	_

Supported scenarios with two R&S®SMW-K823, two R&S®SMW-K525 and two R&S®SMW-B15 options

Cells with gray background: up to 800 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2
	1		•	•
1	2	2	•	_
		1	•	_

Supported scenarios with two R&S®SMW-K823 and four R&S®SMW-B15 options

Cells with gray background: up to 500 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2
1	1		•	•
	2		•	•
0	1		•	_
2		2	_	_

Supported scenarios with two R&S®SMW-K823, two R&S®SMW-K525 and four R&S®SMW-B15 options

Cells with gray background: up to 800 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2
1	1		•	•
ı	2		•	•
2	1		•	_
2		2	_	_

Notes: The following functions are not available: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion, Digital Doherty.

Dynamic fading is not supported when 500 MHz or 800 MHz fading bandwidth is used.

Multiple entities (R&S®SMW-K76 option)

R&S®SMW-K76 on instruments with wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B9, R&S®SMW-B13XT)

Two R&S®SMW-B9 options and the R&S®SMW-B13XT option (with DACW board revision 4.00 or greater) must be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K76 option allows the generation of scenarios with up to eight baseband signals. Common applications are multistandard radio with eight SISO systems (8x1x1) within one box.

For scenarios with more than four baseband signals, only the "coupled sources" baseband configuration is available, i.e. all generated baseband signals belong to the same digital standard. "Coupled sources" is supported by the LTE (R&S®SMW-K55 option and enhancement options) and WLAN (R&S®SMW-K54/-K86 options) digital standards and by the arbitrary waveform mode of the wideband baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B9 option). Note that not all scenarios are supported by all digital standards.

Supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K76 and wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B9, R&S®SMW-B13XT)

Cells with gray background: up to 500 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario Cells with white background: up to 400 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1
3	1		•
4	1		•
5	1		•
6	1		•
7	1		•
8	1		•

Supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K76, two R&S®SMW-K525 and wideband baseband (R&S®SMW-B9, R&S®SMW-B13XT)

Cells with gray background: up to 800 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario Cells with white background: up to 400 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users,	TX RX		1
cells, carriers)	antennas	antennas	'
3	•	•	
4	•	•	
5	•	•	
6	•	•	
7	1		•
8	1		•

Additional supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K76 in combination with two R&S®SMW-K822 options, with fading active Cells with gray background: up to 400 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario.

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1
3	1		•
4	1		•
5	1		•
6	1		•
7	1		•
8	1		•

Additional supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K76 in combination with two R&S®SMW-K823 options, with fading active Cells with gray background: up to 500 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario.

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1
3	•	1	•
4	1		•

Additional supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K76 and two R&S®SMW-K525 in combination with two R&S®SMW-K823 options, with fading active

Cells with gray background: up to 800 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1
3	dinomias ,	1	•
4	1		•

Additional supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K76 in combination with an R&S®SMW-K74 option and four R&S®SMW-B15 options

Note: The scenarios described here require the wideband baseband section, i.e. R&S®SMW-B13XT must be installed. Cells with gray background: up to 200 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario Cells with white background: up to 100 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2
3	1		•	•
	2		•	•
4		1	•	•
	2	2	•	•

Note: The following functions are not available: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion.

Fading capabilities in R&S®SMW-K76 scenarios

Note: The scenarios described here require the wideband baseband section, i.e. R&S®SMW-B13XT must be installed. Individual fading can be applied to each entity based on the available fading options:

4 x R&S [®] SMW-B15 (+ R&S [®] SMW-K822	individual fading can be applied to all entities for system configurations 2x1x1 to 8x1x1
or R&S®SMW-K823)	(SISO only)
$4 \times R\&S^{\otimes}SMW-B15 + R\&S^{\otimes}SMW-K74$	individual fading can be applied to all entities for system configurations SISO and MIMO
2 x R&S [®] SMW-B15 (+ R&S [®] SMW-K822	individual fading can be applied to all entities for system configuration 2x1x1
or R&S®SMW-K823)	

R&S®SMW-K76 on instruments with standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B10, R&S®SMW-B13T)

Two R&S®SMW-B10 options and the R&S®SMW-B13T option must be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K76 option allows the generation of scenarios with up to 8 baseband signals. Common applications are multistandard radio with 8 SISO systems (8x1x1) or LTE carrier aggregation with each carrier using a 2x2 MIMO system (4x2x2) within one box.

For scenarios with more than 4 baseband signals, only the "coupled sources" baseband configuration is available, i.e. all generated baseband signals belong to the same digital standard. "Coupled sources" is supported by the LTE (R&S®SMW-K55 option and enhancement options) and WLAN (R&S®SMW-K54/-K86 options) digital standards and by the arbitrary waveform mode of the standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10 option). Note that not all scenarios are supported by all digital standards.

Note: If the R&S®SMW200A is equipped with one fading simulator module (R&S®SMW-B14 option), the functionality of the R&S®SMW-K76 is limited to the generation of 2 baseband signals only. Therefore, we strongly recommend that you install the R&S®SMW-K76 option only on instruments with either 0 or 2 or 4 R&S®SMW-B14 options.

Supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K76 and standard baseband (R&S®SMW-B10, R&S®SMW-B13T)

Cells with gray background: up to 160 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario (depends on installed R&S®SMW-K522 bandwidth extension options)

Cells with white background: up to 80 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users,	TX	RX	1
cells, carriers)	antennas	antennas	
3	1	1	
4	1		•
5	1		•
6	1		•
7	1		•
8	1		•

Additional supported scenarios with R&S®SMW-K76 in combination with an R&S®SMW-K74 option and four R&S®SMW-B14 options

Note: The scenarios described here require the standard baseband section, i.e. R&S®SMW-B13T must be installed.

Cells with gray background: up to 160 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario (depends on installed R&S®SMW-K522 bandwidth extension options)

Cells with white background: up to 80 MHz bandwidth supported for this scenario

Entities (users, cells, carriers)	TX antennas	RX antennas	1	2
3	1		•	•
	2		•	•
4		1	•	•
	2		•	•

Note: For scenarios with more than 2 output signals (number of entities - number of RX antennas > 2), the following functions are not available: analog modulation, modulation sources for analog modulation, envelope tracking, AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion.

Fading capabilities in R&S®SMW-K76 scenarios

Note: The scenarios described here require the standard baseband section, i.e. R&S®SMW-B13T must be installed. Individual fading can be applied to each entity based on the available fading options:

4 x R&S [®] SMW-B14	individual fading can be applied to all entities for system configurations 2x1x1 to 8x1x1
	(SISO only)
$4 \times R\&S^{\otimes}SMW-B14 + R\&S^{\otimes}SMW-K74$	individual fading can be applied to all entities (MIMO and SISO)
2 x R&S [®] SMW-B14	individual fading can be applied to all entities for system configuration 2x1x1
1 x R&S [®] SMW-B14	individual fading can be applied to first entity for system configuration 2x1x1

Stream extender (R&S®SMW-K550 option)

Two R&S®SMW-B10 options (standard baseband generator), the R&S®SMW-B13T option and the R&S®SMW-K76 option (multiple entities) must be installed.

The stream extender option enables the R&S®SMW200A to duplicate generated baseband signals (streams) for specific system configurations. As a result, four baseband streams with real-time data sources can be generated in parallel as required for test cases such as the GSM AM suppression test specified in 3GPP TS 51.021.

The duplicated baseband streams have an identical content, but appear to the receiver under test as different signals if shifted in frequency.

Note: None of the digital I/Q inputs and outputs are available in this mode.

System configuration	system configurations where the	3x1x1, 4x1x1
	duplication of streams is available	
Duplicate streams	streams after baseband/fading block are	on/off
•	duplicated and can be treated as individual	
	streams, which allows adding AWGN (if	
	R&S®SMW-K62 is available), shifting in	
	frequency and mapping to outputs	
Supported bandwidth		up to 80 MHz

Radar echo generation (R&S®SMW-K78 option)

At least one R&S®SMW-B14 option must be installed (signal path A), and one standard baseband generator (R&S®SMW-B10) and the R&S®SMW-B13 or R&S®SMW-B13T option must be present.

If two or four R&S®SMW-B14 are installed, one or two R&S®SMW-K78 options can be installed.

The R&S®SMW-K78 option allows echo generation of independent virtual static or moving radar objects at the same time. The echoes are generated regarding the object's individual velocity, range (variation) and RCS.

Note: R&S®SMW-K78 radar echo generation and R&S®SMW-B14 fading simulation modes cannot be used at the same time.

Supported transmit signal modes and bandwidth with R&S®SMW-K78

Mode	Further requirements	Bandwidth
R&S®SMW-B10 only	_	up to 160 MHz (with R&S®SMW-K522)
		(bandwidth is determined by RF bandwidth
		option of R&S®SMW200A)
External baseband via R&S®FSW and	R&S®FSW incl. R&S®FSW-B17,	160 MHz or analysis bandwidth of
R&S [®] SMW-B10	R&S®FSW-B80/-B160(R)/-B320(R)/	R&S®FSW, whichever is lower
	-B500/-B512(R)	(bandwidth is independent of
		RF bandwidth option of R&S®SMW200A)
	Note: An external attenuator may be	
	required to protect the input stage of the	
	R&S®FSW.	
Latest verified R&S®FSW firmware version		5.10

General parameters		
Number of available radar objects	one R&S®SMW-K78 option,	path A: up to 6
·	one or two R&S®SMW-B14 installed	
	one R&S®SMW-K78 option,	path A: up to 12
	four R&S®SMW-B14 installed	·
	two R&S®SMW-K78 options,	path A: up to 6,
	two R&S®SMW-B14 installed	path B: up to 6
	two R&S®SMW-K78 options,	path A: up to 12,
	four R&S®SMW-B14 installed	path B: up to 12
Bandwidth		up to 160 MHz
Test setups	Radar under test (RUT) is directly	conducted test
· cot cotapo	connected to the R&S®SMW200A	30.1343134 1331
	(and R&S®FSW) via cable.	
	RUT and R&S®SMW200A (+ R&S®FSW)	over-the-air (OTA) test
	are equipped with antennas and	over the air (o in y test
	connected via air interface.	
Radar RX power setting	calculation of power received by RUT	radar equation
readal rex power setting	regarding two-way radar equation	radar equation
	power received by RUT is set manually	manual
Radar setup	Availability of parameters depends on trans	
nadai setup	power setting.	onin orginal mode, lest setup and radal KA
Radar TX power	power setting.	
Setting range	may be limited by setting range of	-50 dBm to +100 dBm
Setting range	reference level of R&S®FSW	-30 dBill to +100 dBill
Cotting recolution	Teleferice level of N&S 1 SW	0.001 dBm
Setting resolution Radar antenna TX gain		U.UUT GBITI
	may be limited by setting range of	0 dBi to 100 dBi
Setting range	reference level of R&S®FSW	0 001 10 100 001
Catting was allution	reference level of R&S°FSVV	0 004 4D:
Setting resolution		0.001 dBi
Radar antenna RX gain		0 dB' (- 400 dB'
Setting range		0 dBi to 100 dBi
Setting resolution		0.001 dBi
System loss		0 dD t- 400 dD
Setting range		0 dB to 100 dB
Setting resolution		0.001 dB
Pulse repetition frequency (PRF)		
Setting range		0.001 kHz to 1 000 kHz
Setting resolution		0.001 kHz
Pulse repetition interval (PRI)		
Setting range		0.0374742 ms to 1 000 ms
Setting resolution		0.01 ms
Scan period		
Setting range		0.0374742 ms to 10 000 ms
Setting resolution		0.01 ms
REG antenna RX gain		
Setting range	may be limited by setting range of	0 dBi to 100 dBi
	reference level of R&S®FSW	
Setting resolution		0.001 dBi
REG antenna TX gain		
Setting range		0 dBi to 100 dBi
Setting resolution		0.001 dBi
OTA range offset		
Setting range	may be limited by setting range of	0.01 m to 50 000 m
J J.	reference level of R&S®FSW	
Setting resolution		0.01 m
External attenuator (analyzer)	1	ı
Setting range	maybe limited by setting range of	-58 dB to +318 dB
990	reference level of R&S®FSW	32 32 33 33 32
Setting resolution		0.001 dB
Coming roomanon		J.JJ. GD

Simulation setup		
System latency calibration	R&S®SMW-K78 measures the internal system (R&S®FSW + R&S®SMW200A) latency automatically. (Only available in transmit signal mode: external baseband via R&S®FSW + R&S®SMW-B10)	automatic
	user measures internal latency with external equipment (e.g. oscilloscope) and sets the system latency value manually	manual
System latency		
Measured system latency	with R&S®SMW200A and R&S®FSW	2100 m (meas.)
Setting range	system latency calibration: manual	0 m to 3 000 m
Setting resolution	system latency calibration: manual	0.01 m
Correction value	system latency calibration: automatic	
Setting range		-100 m to +100 m
Setting resolution		0.01 m
Maximum uncertainty		±2.5 m
Use underrange	allows simulating objects at a range closer than the warranted range lower limit (but not closer than defined by the system latency)	on
	no influence	off
Use radar range ambiguity to reduce minimum range	All pulses per object are delayed so that a minimum range of 0.1 m is virtually possible (only for constant PRF).	on
	All pulses per object are delayed with regard to set range.	off
Object configuration		
Object type	arbitrary object types can run at the same til	I .
	echo is not generated	off
	echo for objects with variable range and constant velocity > 0 m/s is generated use different doppler frequency for all spectral parts	moving
	echo for objects with constant range and no velocity is generated	static
	echo for objects with constant range and constant velocity > 0 m/s is generated use same doppler frequency for all spectral parts	static + moving
Parameters common to all object types	oposital parto	
Object name		define 15-digit name
Range		
Setting range	use radar range ambiguity to reduce minimum range: off	
	use underrange: off	2.1 km to 10 000 km
	use underrange: on use radar range ambiguity to reduce	"system latency" to 10 000 km 0.0001 km to 10 000 km
	minimum range: on maximum difference in range (between start range and end range)	depends on simulation mode and RCS model
Setting resolution		0.1 m
Phase offset		
Setting range		0.0° to 359.9°
Setting resolution		0.1°
Radar RX power of start/end range Setting range	radar RX power setting: radar equation may be limited by maximum output level of R&S®SMW200A	calculated with radar equation
Setting resolution		0.1 dBm
Radar RX power Setting range	radar RX power setting: manual may be limited by maximum output level of R&S®SMW200A	-145 dBm to +30 dBm
Setting resolution	1.30 0	0.001 dBm
٠٠٠٠ ق ٠٠٠٠	I.	<u> </u>

Simulation mode	object remains at end range (i.e. appears	one way
	as static object)	
	object jumps back to its start range within	cyclic
	1 s (only available for difference in range	
	≤ 6000 m)	
	object moves back to start position with	round trip
	set velocity after reaching its end position	
Object velocity		
Setting range (objects 1, 2, 3 and	the maximum Doppler shift of 10 MHz	0.001 ms to v _{max} ,
7, 8, 9)	must not be exceeded	$v_{max} = 2000 \text{ m/s or } (10 \text{ MHz} / 2 \cdot \text{f}) \cdot \text{c},$
		whichever is lower
Setting range (objects 4, 5, 6 and	the maximum Doppler shift of 190 kHz	0.001 ms to v _{max} ,
10, 11, 12)	must not be exceeded	$v_{max} = 2\ 000\ m/s\ or\ (190\ kHz\ /\ 2\cdot f)\cdot c,$
		whichever is lower
Setting resolution		0.001 m/s
Radar RX power dedicated to	radar RX power setting: manual	·
	radar RX power is set for start range;	start range
	RX power for end range is calculated	
	with radar equation	
	radar RX power is set for end range;	end range
	RX power for start range is calculated	
	with radar equation	
	radar RX power equal at all ranges	all ranges
arameters for static + moving objects		
Object velocity		
Setting range (objects 1, 2, 3 and	the maximum Doppler shift of 10 MHz	0.001 ms to v _{max} ,
7, 8, 9)	must not be exceeded	$v_{max} = (10 \text{ MHz} / 2 \cdot f) \cdot c,$
		i.e.
		$v_{max} = 499654 \text{ m/s for f} = 3 \text{ GHz},$
		$v_{max} = 74948 \text{ m/s for } f = 20 \text{ GHz},$
		$v_{max} = 37474 \text{ m/s for } f = 40 \text{ GHz}$
Setting range (objects 4, 5, 6 and	the maximum Doppler shift of 190 kHz	$0.001 \text{ ms to } v_{\text{max}},$
10, 11, 12)	must not be exceeded	$v_{\text{max}} = (190 \text{ kHz} / 2 \cdot \text{f}) \cdot \text{c},$
,		i.e.
		$v_{max} = 9 493 \text{ m/s for } f = 3 \text{ GHz},$
		$v_{max} = 1 424 \text{ m/s for f} = 20 \text{ GHz},$
		$v_{max} = 712 \text{ m/s for f} = 40 \text{ GHz}$
Setting resolution		0.001 m/s
Direction	object flies toward RUT	approaching
	object flies away from RUT	departing

Health and utilization monitoring service (HUMS) (R&S®SMW-K980 option)

Interfaces	protocols and interfaces supported for data readout and display	SNMP (v1, v2c, v3) REST (JSON) SCPI device web
Services	information provided	device information (model, serial number, BIOS, date, time, system, HUMS and software information) user-defined information tags (e.g. for asset management) equipment information (hardware, options, software, licenses) system operating status instrument security information service related information (due dates etc.) mass storage related information instrument utilization data device history (event log)

Remote control

Interfaces	remote control	IEC 60625 (GPIB IEEE-488.2)
	Ethernet/LAN	10/100/1000BASE-T
	USB	3.0 (super speed)
	serial	RS-232 ²³
Command set		SCPI 1999.5 or compatible command sets
IEC/IEEE bus address		0 to 30
Ethernet/LAN protocols and services		 VISA VXI-11 (remote control)
		 Telnet/RawEthernet (remote control)
		 VNC (remote operation with web
		browser)
		 FTP (file transfer protocol)
		 SMB (mapping parts of the instrument
		to a host file system)
Ethernet/LAN addressing		DHCP, static, support of ZeroConf and
		M-DNS to facilitate direct connection to a
		system controller
USB protocol		VISA USB-TMC

²³ Requires the R&S®TS-USB1 serial adapter (recommended extra).

Connectors

Front panel connectors

The following connectors are located on the front panel of the instrument.

RF 50 Ω (path A)	RF output path A	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	R&S®SMW-B1003, R&S®SMW-B1006,	N female
	R&S®SMW-B1007	
	R&S®SMW-B1012, R&S®SMW-B1020,	test port adapter, PC 2.92 mm female
	R&S [®] SMW-B1031, R&S [®] SMW-B1040,	(interchangeable port connector system)
	R&S [®] SMW-B1040N	
	R&S [®] SMW-B1044, R&S [®] SMW-B1044N,	PC 1.85 mm male (adapter 1.85 mm
	R&S [®] SMW-B1044O	female/female included) 24
	R&S [®] SMW-B1056, R&S [®] SMW-B1056N,	1.85 mm female
	R&S®SMW-B1056O, R&S®SMW-B1067,	(instrument equipped with
	R&S®SMW-B1067N, R&S®SMW-B1067O	interchangeable 1.85 mm female/female
		wear and tear adapter ²⁴)
RF 50 Ω (path B)	RF output path B	
	R&S®SMW-B2003, R&S®SMW-B2006,	N female
	R&S®SMW-B2007	
	R&S [®] SMW-B2012, R&S [®] SMW-B2020,	test port adapter, PC 2.92 mm female
	R&S®SMW-B2031	(interchangeable port connector system)
	R&S®SMW-B2044, R&S®SMW-B2044N,	PC 1.85 mm male (1.85 mm
	R&S®SMW-B2044O	female/female adapter included) ²⁴
I (path A)	I modulation input signal, path A	BNC female
Q (path A)	Q modulation input signal, path A	BNC female
I (path B)	I modulation input signal, path B	BNC female
Q (path B)	Q modulation input signal, path B	BNC female
USER 1, USER 2, USER 3	user-configurable inputs or outputs,	BNC female
	e.g. as trigger input or marker output	_
SENSOR	connector for R&S®NRP-Zxx power	6-pin ODU MINI-SNAP® series B
	sensor	
USB	USB 2.0 connector for external USB	USB type A
	devices such as mouse, keyboard,	
	R&S®NRP-Zxx power sensors (with	
	R&S®NRP-Z4 adapter cable), memory	
	stick for software update and data	
	exchange, or USB serial adapter for	
	RS-232 remote control	

²⁴ The factory calibration plane is at the output of the female/female adapter.

Rear panel connectors

real parier confidences		
REF IN	reference frequency input	BNC female
REF OUT	reference frequency output	BNC female
INST TRG A	trigger input for RF path A,	BNC female
	e.g. for frequency or level sweep	
INST TRG B	trigger input for RF path B,	BNC female
	e.g. for frequency or level sweep	
USER 4, USER 5, USER 6	user-configurable inputs or outputs,	BNC female
	e.g. as trigger input or marker output	
EFC	input for electronic tuning of internal	BNC female
21.0	reference frequency	2110 Tomalo
LO IN	phase-coherent LO input	SMA female
LO OUT	phase-coherent LO output	SMA female
IEEE 488	remote control of instrument via GPIB	24-pin Amphenol series 57 female
DISPLAY PORT	for future use	24-piti Amphenoi series 37 female
HDMI	for future use	
LAN	provides remote control functionality and	RJ-45
LAN		KJ-45
	other services, see section Remote	
LIOD DEVICE	control	LIOD to a D
USB DEVICE	USB 3.0 (super speed) remote control of instrument (USB-TMC)	USB type B
USB	USB 3.1 (10 Gbit/s super speed ports)	USB type A
	connector for external USB devices such	•
	as mouse and keyboard for enhanced	
	operation,	
	R&S®NRP-Zxx power sensors (with	
	R&S®NRP-ZKU USB interface cable) for	
	external power measurements and level	
	adjustment of instrument,	
	memory stick for software update and	
	data exchange,	
	USB serial adapter for RS-232 remote	
	control	
IEEE 488	remote control of instrument via GPIB	24-pin Amphenol series 57 female
EXT 1, EXT 2	inputs for external analog modulation	BNC female
	signals	
DIG I/Q OUT 1, DIG I/Q OUT 2	digital output connectivity in line with	26-pin MDR
	R&S®Digital I/Q Interface	0050 (0050 00
HS DIG I/Q OUT 1, HS DIG I/Q OUT 2	high speed digital output connectivity in	QSFP+/QSFP 28
	line with R&S®Digital I/Q Interface	
	(R&S®SMW-B13XT only)	
Analog I/Q outputs		
I/LF OUT 1	analog I output	BNC female
	alternative function: LF generator output	
Ī 1	analog I-bar output	BNC female
Ī 1 Q/LF OUT 2	analog I-bar output analog Q output	BNC female BNC female
Q/LF OUT 2	analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output	BNC female
Q/LF OUT 2 Q 1	analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output	BNC female
Q/LF OUT 2	analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar	BNC female
Q/LF OUT 2 Q 1 I, I, Q, Q	analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs	BNC female
Q/LF OUT 2 Q 1	analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs	BNC female
Q/LF OUT 2 Q 1 I, I, Q, Q	analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs rator and fading simulator modules multipurpose input/output connectors;	BNC female
Q/LF OUT 2 $ \bar{Q} \ 1 \\ I, \bar{I}, Q, \bar{Q} $ Connectors on standard baseband gene	analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs rator and fading simulator modules	BNC female BNC female BNC female
Q/LF OUT 2 $ \bar{Q} \ 1 \\ I, \bar{I}, Q, \bar{Q} $ Connectors on standard baseband gene	analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs rator and fading simulator modules multipurpose input/output connectors;	BNC female BNC female BNC female
Q/LF OUT 2 $ \bar{Q} \ 1 \\ I, \bar{I}, Q, \bar{Q} $ Connectors on standard baseband gene	analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs rator and fading simulator modules multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker	BNC female BNC female BNC female
Q/LF OUT 2 $ \bar{\mathbb{Q}} \ 1 \\ I, \bar{I}, \bar{\mathbb{Q}}, \bar{\mathbb{Q}} $ Connectors on standard baseband generally 1, T/M/C 4	analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs rator and fading simulator modules multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker output or clock input or output	BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female
Q/LF OUT 2 $ \bar{\mathbb{Q}} \ 1 \\ I, \bar{I}, \bar{\mathbb{Q}}, \bar{\mathbb{Q}} $ Connectors on standard baseband generally 1, T/M/C 4	analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs rator and fading simulator modules multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker output or clock input or output multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input or marker output	BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female
Q/LF OUT 2 $ \bar{\mathbb{Q}} \ 1 \\ I, \bar{I}, \bar{\mathbb{Q}}, \bar{\mathbb{Q}} $ Connectors on standard baseband generally 1, T/M/C 4	analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs rator and fading simulator modules multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker output or clock input or output multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input or marker output digital input or output connectivity in line	BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female
Q/LF OUT 2 Q 1 I, Ī, Q, Q Connectors on standard baseband gene T/M/C 1, T/M/C 4 T/M 2, T/M 3, T/M 5, T/M 6 DIG IQ IN/OUT 1, DIG IQ IN/OUT 2	analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs rator and fading simulator modules multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker output or clock input or output multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input or marker output digital input or output connectivity in line with R&S®Digital I/Q Interface	BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female
Q/LF OUT 2 Q 1 I, \(\bar{I}\), Q, \(\bar{Q}\) Connectors on standard baseband generally T/M/C 1, T/M/C 4 T/M 2, T/M 3, T/M 5, T/M 6 DIG IQ IN/OUT 1, DIG IQ IN/OUT 2 Connectors on wideband baseband generally	analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs rator and fading simulator modules multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker output or clock input or output multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input or marker output digital input or output connectivity in line with R&S®Digital I/Q Interface erator modules	BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female 26-pin MDR
Q/LF OUT 2 Q 1 I, I, Q, Q Connectors on standard baseband gene T/M/C 1, T/M/C 4 T/M 2, T/M 3, T/M 5, T/M 6 DIG IQ IN/OUT 1, DIG IQ IN/OUT 2 Connectors on wideband baseband gene T/M/C 1, T/M/C 3	analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs rator and fading simulator modules multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker output or clock input or output multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input or marker output digital input or output connectivity in line with R&S®Digital I/Q Interface erator modules for future use	BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female
Q/LF OUT 2 Q 1 I, \(\bar{I}\), Q, \(\bar{Q}\) Connectors on standard baseband generally T/M/C 1, T/M/C 4 T/M 2, T/M 3, T/M 5, T/M 6 DIG IQ IN/OUT 1, DIG IQ IN/OUT 2 Connectors on wideband baseband generally T/M/C 1, T/M/C 3 T/M 2, T/M 4	analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs rator and fading simulator modules multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker output or clock input or output multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input or marker output digital input or output connectivity in line with R&S®Digital I/Q Interface erator modules for future use	BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female
Q/LF OUT 2 Q 1 I, \(\bar{I}\), Q, \(\bar{Q}\) Connectors on standard baseband generally T/M/C 1, T/M/C 4 T/M 2, T/M 3, T/M 5, T/M 6 DIG IQ IN/OUT 1, DIG IQ IN/OUT 2 Connectors on wideband baseband generally T/M/C 1, T/M/C 3 T/M 2, T/M 4 DIG IQ IN/OUT 1, DIG IQ IN/OUT 2	analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs rator and fading simulator modules multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker output or clock input or output multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input or marker output or clock input or output digital input or output connectivity in line with R&S®Digital I/Q Interface erator modules for future use for future use for future use	BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female
Q/LF OUT 2 Q 1 I, \(\bar{I}\), Q, \(\bar{Q}\) Connectors on standard baseband generally T/M/C 1, T/M/C 4 T/M 2, T/M 3, T/M 5, T/M 6 DIG IQ IN/OUT 1, DIG IQ IN/OUT 2 Connectors on wideband baseband generally T/M/C 1, T/M/C 3 T/M 2, T/M 4	analog I-bar output analog Q output alternative function: LF generator output analog Q-bar output second set of analog I, I-bar, Q, Q-bar outputs rator and fading simulator modules multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input, marker output or clock input or output multipurpose input/output connectors; configurable as trigger input or marker output digital input or output connectivity in line with R&S®Digital I/Q Interface erator modules for future use	BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female BNC female

General data

Power rating		
Rated voltage		100 V to 240 V AC
Rated current	with R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T options with R&S®SMW-B13XT or R&S®SMW-B94L options	7.3 A to 4.6 A 8.9 A to 4.9 A
Rated frequency	with R&S®SMW-B13/-B13T options	50 Hz to 60 Hz, 400 Hz
	with R&S®SMW-B13XT or R&S®SMW-B94L option 100 V to 240 V 100 V to 120 V	50 Hz to 60 Hz 400 Hz
Rated power	when fully equipped	550 W (meas.)
·	with R&S®SMW-B94L option, when fully equipped	750 W (meas.)
Environmental conditions		
Temperature range	operating	+5 °C to +45 °C
	operating, with R&S®SMW-B93 option operating, with R&S®SMW-B1044, R&S®SMW-B2044, R&S®SMW-B1044N, R&S®SMW-B2044N, R&S®SMW-B1044O, R&S®SMW-B2044O, R&S®SMW-B1056, R&S®SMW-B1056N, R&S®SMW-B1056O, R&S®SMW-B1067, R&S®SMW-B1067N, R&S®SMW-B1067O options	0 °C to +45 °C +10 °C to +35 °C
Damp heat	storage	-40 °C to +60 °C temperature gradient < 5 K/hour +40 °C, 90 % rel. humidity, steady state,
,		in line with EN 60068-2-78
Altitude	operating	4600 m
Mechanical resistance	* * ** J	1 2 2
Vibration	sinusoidal	5 Hz to 55 Hz, 0.15 mm amplitude const., 55 Hz to 150 Hz, 0.5 g const., in line with EN 60068-2-6 8 Hz to 500 Hz,
		acceleration: 1.2 g RMS, in line with EN 60068-2-64
Shock		40 g shock spectrum, in line with MIL-STD-810E, method no. 516.4, procedure I
Product conformity		
Electromagnetic compatibility	EU: in line with EMC directive 2014/30/EC EU: in line with EMC directive	 applied harmonized standards: EN 61326-1 (for use in industrial environment) EN 61326-2-1 EN 55011 (class B) EN 61000-3-2 EN 61000-3-3 applied harmonized standards:
	2014/30/EC; with R&S®SMW-K18, R&S®SMW-K19 options	 EN 61326-1 (for use in industrial environment) EN 61326-2-1 EN 55011 (class A) EN 61000-3-2 EN 61000-3-3
Electrical safety	EU: in line with low voltage directive 2014/35/EC USA Canada	applied harmonized standard: EN 61010-1 UL 61010-1 CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 61010-1
RoHS	EU: in line with directive 2011/65/EU on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment	EN IEC 63000
International certification	VDE – Association for Electrical, Electronic and Information Technologies	GS mark 40036426

Version 23.00, August 2023

Dimensions and weight		
Dimensions	W×H×D	435 mm × 192 mm × 460 mm
		$(17.1 \text{ in} \times 7.6 \text{ in} \times 18.1 \text{ in})$
	with R&S®SMW-B94L option,	435 mm × 192 mm × 560 mm
	$W \times H \times D$	$(17.1 \text{ in} \times 7.6 \text{ in} \times 22 \text{ in})$
Weight	when fully equipped	21 kg (46.3 lb)
	with R&S®SMW-B94L option, when fully	30 kg (66.1 lb)
	equipped	
Non-volatile memory	standard	HDD, 500 Gbyte
	with R&S®SMW-B93 option	SSD, 256 Gbyte
Calibration interval		
Recommended calibration interval	operation 40 h/week in full range of	3 years
	specified environmental conditions	

Ordering information

R&S®SMW-Bxxx = hardware option R&S®SMW-Kxxx = software/key code option

Designation	Туре	Order No.
Vector signal generator ²⁵	R&S®SMW200A	1412.0000.02
including power cable and quick start guide		
Options		
Frequency options, RF path A		
100 kHz to 3 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1003	1428.4700.02
100 kHz to 6 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1006	1428.4800.02
100 kHz to 7.5 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1007	1428.7700.02
100 kHz to 12.75 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1012	1428.4900.02
100 kHz to 20 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1020	1428.5107.02
100 kHz to 31.8 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1031	1428.5307.02
100 kHz to 40 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1040	1428.8506.02
100 kHz to 40 GHz, I/Q modulation bandwidth and minimum	R&S®SMW-B1040N	1428.8606.02
pulse width limited		1.120.0000.02
100 kHz to 44 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1044	1428.5507.02
100 kHz to 44 GHz, I/Q modulation bandwidth and minimum	R&S®SMW-B1044N	1428.5407.02
pulse width limited	Ras Siviv Brossiv	1420.5407.02
100 kHz to 44 GHz, I/Q modulation bandwidth and minimum	R&S®SMW-B1044O	1442.0144.02
pulse width limited	TOO ONLY DIOTTO	1472.0177.02
100 kHz to 56 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1056	1438.9357.02
100 kHz to 56 GHz, I/Q modulation bandwidth and minimum	R&S®SMW-B1056N	1438.9457.02
pulse width limited	R&S SWW-B1030N	1430.9437.02
100 kHz to 56 GHz, I/Q modulation bandwidth and minimum	R&S®SMW-B1056O	1442.0244.02
pulse width limited	Ras Siviv-B10300	1442.0244.02
100 kHz to 67 GHz	R&S®SMW-B1067	1428.8106.02
100 kHz to 67 GHz, I/Q modulation bandwidth and minimum	R&S®SMW-B1067N	1428.8306.02
pulse width limited	Ras Sivivi-B1007IN	1426.6306.02
100 kHz to 67 GHz, I/Q modulation bandwidth and minimum	R&S®SMW-B1067O	1442.0344.02
pulse width limited	Ras Siviv-Broofs	1442.0344.02
paloe watt littikea		
Baseband main modules		
Signal routing and baseband main module,	R&S®SMW-B13	1413.2807.02
one I/Q path to RF	Ras Siviv B13	1413.2007.02
Signal routing and baseband main module,	R&S®SMW-B13T	1413.3003.02
two I/Q paths to RF	Ras Siviv B131	1413.3003.02
Wideband baseband main module, two I/Q paths to RF	R&S®SMW-B13XT	1413.8005.02
Wideballa baseballa maili module, two i/Q patils to N	Ras Siviv Brakt	1413.0003.02
Phase noise performance options, RF path A		
Low phase noise, for RF path A	R&S®SMW-B709	1428.7300.02
Improved close-in phase noise performance, for RF path A	R&S®SMW-B710	1428.6503.02
Ultra low phase noise, for RF path A	R&S®SMW-B711	1428.6703.02
Ollia low priase floise, for KF patif A	Ras Sivivi-B/11	1426.0703.02
Diotform entions		
Platform options	December Doub	4.400.0450.00
Deeper chassis ²⁶	R&S®SMW-B94L	1438.8150.02
Francisco antique DE noth D		
Frequency options, RF path B	DO CROMAN POSSO	4.400.5707.00
100 kHz to 3 GHz	R&S®SMW-B2003	1428.5707.02
100 kHz to 6 GHz	R&S®SMW-B2006	1428.5807.02
100 kHz to 7.5 GHz	R&S®SMW-B2007	1428.7900.02
100 kHz to 12.75 GHz	R&S®SMW-B2012	1438.8950.02
100 kHz to 20 GHz	R&S®SMW-B2020	1428.6103.02
100 kHz to 31.8 GHz	R&S®SMW-B2031	1438.8750.02
100 kHz to 44 GHz	R&S®SMW-B2044	1438.8350.02

 $^{^{25} \ \} The \ base \ unit can \ only \ be \ ordered \ with \ an \ R\&S@SMW-B10xx \ frequency \ option \ and \ an \ R\&S@SMW-B13 \ or \ R\&S@SMW-B13T \ or \ R\&S@SMW-B13XT$ signal routing and baseband main module.

²⁶ This option is required (and only possible) for RF path combinations 2×12.75 GHz, 2×31.8 GHz and 2×44 GHz; see section Frequency options and RF path combinations.

Designation	Туре	Order No.
100 kHz to 44 GHz, I/Q modulation bandwidth and minimum	R&S®SMW-B2044N	1438.8550.02
pulse width limited		
100 kHz to 44 GHz, I/Q modulation bandwidth and minimum	R&S®SMW-B2044O	1442.0444.02
pulse width limited		
Phase noise performance options, RF path B		
Low phase noise, for RF path B	R&S®SMW-B719	1428.7500.02
Improved close-in phase noise performance, for RF path B	R&S®SMW-B720	1428.6903.02
Ultra low phase noise, for RF path B	R&S®SMW-B721	1428.7100.02
Other RF options		
Phase coherence	R&S®SMW-B90	1413.5841.02
Pulse modulator	R&S®SMW-K22	1413.3249.02
Pulse generator	R&S®SMW-K23	1413.3284.02
Multifunction generator	R&S®SMW-K24	1413.3332.02
Automated RF port alignment	R&S®SMW-K545	1414.6429.02
External frontend control	R&S®SMW-K553	1414.6758.02
100 MHz, 1 GHz ultra low noise reference input/output	R&S®SMW-K703	1413.7380.02
Flexible reference input (1 MHz to 100 MHz)	R&S®SMW-K704	1414.6541.02
AM/FM/PM	R&S®SMW-K720	1413.7438.02
Differential analog I/Q inputs	R&S®SMW-K739	1413.7167.02
· .		1
Standard baseband		T
Standard baseband generator with ARB (64 Msample) and digital modulation (real-time), 120 MHz RF bandwidth	R&S®SMW-B10	1413.1200.02
Differential analog I/Q outputs	R&S®SMW-K16	1413.3384.02
Digital baseband output	R&S®SMW-K18	1413.3432.02
Extended sequencing	R&S®SMW-K501	1413.9218.02
ARB memory extension to 512 Msample	R&S®SMW-K511	1413.6860.02
ARB memory extension to 1 Gsample	R&S®SMW-K512	1413.6919.02
Baseband extension to 160 MHz RF bandwidth	R&S®SMW-K522	1413.6960.02
Wideband baseband		1
Wideband baseband generator with ARB (256 Msample), 500 MHz RF bandwidth	R&S®SMW-B9	1413.7350.02
Wideband baseband generator with ARB (256 Msample),	R&S®SMW-B9F	1434.7808.02
500 MHz RF bandwidth	IXAO OWW-D9I	1434.7000.02
Wideband differential analog I/Q outputs	R&S®SMW-K17	1414.2346.02
Digital baseband output, for R&S®SMW200A wideband	R&S®SMW-K19	1414.3865.02
baseband		
Wideband extended sequencing	R&S®SMW-K502	1413.9260.02
Real-time control interface	R&S®SMW-K503	1414.3620.02
Real-time control interface with	R&S®SMW-K504	1414.3665.02
enhanced PDW rate and control PDWs		
Agile sequencing	R&S®SMW-K506	1413.3555.02
ARB Ethernet upload	R&S®SMW-K507	1414.6206.02
ARB memory extension to 2 Gsample	R&S®SMW-K515	1413.9360.02
Baseband extension to 1 GHz RF bandwidth	R&S®SMW-K525	1414.6129.02
Baseband extension to 2 GHz RF bandwidth	R&S®SMW-K527	1414.6158.02
Baseband enhancements		
Additive white gaussian noise (AWGN)	R&S®SMW-K62	1413.3484.02
Bit error rate tester	R&S®SMW-K80	1414.6187.02
Envelope tracking	R&S®SMW-K540	1413.7215.02
AM/AM, AM/PM predistortion	R&S®SMW-K541	1413.7267.02
User-defined frequency response correction	R&S®SMW-K544	1414.3707.02
Digital Doherty	R&S®SMW-K546	1414.5707.02
Crest factor reduction	R&S®SMW-K548	1414.6641.02
Slow I/O	$RRS@CMMM_KFF1$	
Slow I/Q Bandwidth extension	R&S®SMW-K551	1413.9724.02
Slow I/Q Bandwidth extension Enhanced noise generation	R&S®SMW-K551 R&S®SMW-K555 R&S®SMW-K810	1413.9724.02 1414.6229.02 1414.6341.02

Designation	Туре	Order No.
Multichannel, MIMO and fading		
Fading simulator	R&S®SMW-B14	1413.1500.02
Fading simulator and signal processor	R&S®SMW-B15	1414.4710.02
Dynamic fading	R&S®SMW-K71	1413.3532.02
Enhanced fading models	R&S®SMW-K72	1413.3584.02
OTA-MIMO fading enhancements	R&S®SMW-K73	1414.2300.02
MIMO fading/routing	R&S®SMW-K74	1413.3632.02
Higher-order MIMO	R&S®SMW-K75	1413.9576.02
Multiple entities	R&S®SMW-K76	1413.9624.02
Radar echo generation	R&S®SMW-K78	1414.1833.02
Stream extender	R&S®SMW-K550	1413.7315.02
Customized dynamic fading	R&S®SMW-K820	1414.2581.02
MIMO subsets, for higher-order MIMO	R&S®SMW-K821	1414.4403.02
Fading bandwidth extension to 400 MHz	R&S®SMW-K822	1414.6712.02
Fading bandwidth extension to 800 MHz	R&S®SMW-K823	1414.6735.02
r during baridwidth extension to 000 Min2	TO SIMIVE TO 25	1414.0733.02
Digital standards		
GSM/EDGE	R&S®SMW-K40	1413.3684.02
EDGE Evolution	R&S®SMW-K41	1413.3732.02
3GPP FDD	R&S®SMW-K42	1413.3784.02
GPS	R&S®SMW-K44	1413.3832.02
CDMA2000 [®]	R&S®SMW-K46	1413.3884.02
1xEV-DO	R&S®SMW-K47	1413.3932.02
TD-SCDMA	R&S®SMW-K50	1413.4039.02
TD-SCDMA TD-SCDMA enhanced BS/MS tests	R&S®SMW-K51	1413.4039.02
DVB-H/DVB-T	R&S®SMW-K52	1413.6090.02
IEEE 802.11 (a/b/g/n)	R&S®SMW-K54	
, o ,		1413.4139.02
LTE Release 8	R&S®SMW-K55	1413.4180.02
Bluetooth® EDR	R&S®SMW-K60	1413.4239.02
Multicarrier CW signal generation	R&S®SMW-K61	1413.4280.02
Galileo	R&S®SMW-K66	1413.4380.02
TETRA Release 2	R&S®SMW-K68	1413.4439.02
LTE closed-loop BS test	R&S®SMW-K69	1413.4480.02
Log file generation	R&S®SMW-K81	1413.4539.02
3GPP FDD HSPA/HSPA+, enhanced BS/MS tests	R&S®SMW-K83	1413.4580.02
LTE Release 9	R&S®SMW-K84	1413.5435.02
LTE Release 10 (LTE-Advanced)	R&S®SMW-K85	1413.5487.02
IEEE 802.11ac	R&S®SMW-K86	1413.5635.02
1xEV-DO Rev. B	R&S®SMW-K87	1413.6519.02
NFC A/B/F	R&S®SMW-K89	1413.6619.02
GLONASS	R&S®SMW-K94	1414.1485.02
IRNSS	R&S®SMW-K97	1414.6258.02
Modernized GPS	R&S®SMW-K98	1414.1533.02
SBAS/QZSS	R&S®SMW-K106	1414.2923.02
BeiDou	R&S®SMW-K107	1414.2923.02
Real-world scenarios	R&S®SMW-K108	1414.1363.02
	R&S®SMW-K109	
GNSS real-time interfaces (RT remote control) GBAS		1414.3013.02
	R&S®SMW-K111	1414.3059.02
LTE Release 11	R&S®SMW-K112	1413.8505.02
LTE Release 12	R&S®SMW-K113	1414.1933.02
OFDM signal generation	R&S®SMW-K114	1414.1985.02
Cellular IoT Release 13	R&S®SMW-K115	1414.2723.02
DVB-S2/DVB-S2X	R&S®SMW-K116	1414.2630.02
Bluetooth® 5.x	R&S®SMW-K117	1414.3336.02
Verizon 5GTF signals	R&S®SMW-K118	1414.3465.02
LTE Release 13/14/15	R&S®SMW-K119	1414.3542.02
RTK virtual reference station	R&S®SMW-K122	1414.6993.02
Modernized GLONASS	R&S®SMW-K123	1413.3310.02
P(Y)-/M-/PRS-noise	R&S®SMW-K128	1413.3361.02
OneWeb user-defined signal generation	R&S®SMW-K130	1414.3788.02
LoRa®	R&S®SMW-K131	1414.6464.02
Modernized BeiDou	R&S®SMW-K132	1414.6606.02
Upgrade to dual-frequency GNSS	R&S®SMW-K134	
Library to difficultation (1907)	RXS@CIMMLR13/	1414.6770.02

Designation	Type	Order No.
6 additional GNSS channels	R&S®SMW-K136	1414.6812.02
12 additional GNSS channels	R&S®SMW-K137	1414.6835.02
24 additional GNSS channels	R&S®SMW-K138	1414.6858.02
48 additional GNSS channels	R&S®SMW-K139	1414.6935.02
IEEE 802.11ad	R&S®SMW-K141	1414.1333.02
IEEE 802.11ax	R&S®SMW-K142	1414.3259.02
Cellular IoT Release 14	R&S®SMW-K143	1414.6064.02
5G New Radio	R&S®SMW-K144	1414.4990.02
5G New Radio closed-loop BS test	R&S®SMW-K145	1414.6506.02
Cellular IoT Release 15 IEEE 802.11be	R&S®SMW-K146 R&S®SMW-K147	1414.6564.02 1413.6677.02
5G New Radio Release 16	R&S®SMW-K148	
HRP UWB	R&S®SMW-K149	1414.6664.02 1414.6912.02
DVB-RCS2	R&S®SMW-K169	1413.8711.02
5G NR sidelink	R&S®SMW-K170	1413.8640.02
5G NR Release 17	R&S®SMW-K171	1413.7280.02
U-plane generation	R&S®SMW-K175	1413.3261.02
DVB-S2/DVB-S2X Annex E	R&S®SMW-K176	1413.8686.02
IEEE 802.11ay	R&S®SMW-K177	1434.8191.02
OneWeb reference signals	R&S®SMW-K355	1414.3742.02
ERA-GLONASS test suite	R&S®SMW-K360	1414.2800.02
eCall test suite	R&S®SMW-K361	1414.2846.02
GNSS test suite	R&S®SMW-K362	1414.6406.02
Baseband power sweep	R&S®SMW-K542	1413.9876.02
Digital standards using R&S®WinIQSIM2 27	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
GSM/EDGE	R&S®SMW-K240	1413.4739.02
EDGE Evolution	R&S®SMW-K241	1413.4780.02
3GPP FDD	R&S®SMW-K242	1413.4839.02
GPS 1 satellite	R&S®SMW-K244	1413.4880.02
CDMA2000 [®]	R&S®SMW-K246	1413.4939.02
1xEV-DO	R&S®SMW-K247	1413.4980.02
TD-SCDMA	R&S®SMW-K250	1413.5087.02
TD-SCDMA enhanced BS/MS tests	R&S®SMW-K251	1413.5135.02
DVB-H/DVB-T	R&S®SMW-K252	1413.6190.02
DAB/T-DMB	R&S®SMW-K253	1413.6248.02
IEEE 802.11n	R&S®SMW-K254	1413.5187.02
LTE Release 8	R&S®SMW-K255	1413.5235.02
Bluetooth® EDR	R&S®SMW-K260	1413.5287.02
Multicarrier CW signal generation	R&S®SMW-K261	1413.5335.02
Additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN)	R&S®SMW-K262	1413.6460.02
Galileo 1 satellite	R&S®SMW-K266	1413.7015.02
TETRA Release 2	R&S®SMW-K268	1413.5387.02
3GPP FDD HSPA/HSPA+, enhanced BS/MS tests	R&S®SMW-K283	1413.6290.02
LTE Release 9	R&S®SMW-K284	1413.5535.02
LTE Release 10 (LTE-Advanced)	R&S®SMW-K285	1413.5587.02
IEEE 802.11ac	R&S®SMW-K286	1413.5687.02
1xEV-DO Rev. B	R&S®SMW-K287	1413.6560.02
NFC A/B/F	R&S®SMW-K289	1413.6654.02
GLONASS 1 satellite	R&S®SMW-K294	1413.7067.02
IRNSS	R&S®SMW-K297	1414.6287.02
Modernized GPS 1 satellite	R&S®SMW-K298	1414.3171.02
BeiDou 1 satellite	R&S®SMW-K407	1413.7115.02
LTE Release 11 and enhanced features	R&S®SMW-K412	1413.8557.02
LTE Release 12	R&S®SMW-K413	1414.2030.02
OFDM signal generation	R&S®SMW-K414	3636.0434.02
Cellular IoT Release 13	R&S®SMW-K415	1414.2769.02
DVB-S2/DVB-S2X	R&S®SMW-K416	1414.2681.02
Bluetooth® 5.x	R&S®SMW-K417	1414.3371.02
Verizon 5GTF signals	R&S®SMW-K418	1414.3507.02
LTE Release 13/14/15	R&S®SMW-K419	1414.3588.02
Modernized GLONASS	R&S®SMW-K423	1413.3410.02
OneWeb user-defined signal generation	R&S®SMW-K430	1414.3820.02

²⁷ R&S[®]WinIQSIM2 requires an external PC.

Designation	Туре	Order No.
Modernized BeiDou	R&S®SMW-K432	1414.6629.02
IEEE 802.11ad	R&S®SMW-K441	1414.1385.02
IEEE 802.11ax	R&S®SMW-K442	1414.3294.02
Cellular IoT Release 14	R&S®SMW-K443	1414.6093.02
5G New Radio	R&S®SMW-K444	1414.5022.02
Cellular IoT Release 15	R&S®SMW-K446	1414.6587.02
IEEE 802.11be	R&S®SMW-K447	1413.6683.02
5G New Radio Release 16	R&S®SMW-K448	1414.6687.02
HRP UWB	R&S®SMW-K449	1414.6958.02
DVB-RCS2	R&S®SMW-K469	1413.9130.02
5G NR sidelink	R&S®SMW-K470	1413.8663.02
5G NR Release 17	R&S®SMW-K471	1413.7296.02
DVB-S2/DVB-S2X Annex E	R&S®SMW-K476	1413.9076.02
IEEE 802.11ay	R&S®SMW-K477	1434.8210.02
Options with external R&S®Pulse Sequencer Software or R&S®P	ulse Sequencer (DFS) Softwar	re
Pulse sequencing	R&S®SMW-K300	1413.8805.02
Enhanced pulse sequencing	R&S®SMW-K301	1413.9776.02
Radar platforms	R&S®SMW-K302	1413.8857.02
Moving emitters and receiver	R&S®SMW-K304	1413.8957.02
Multiple emitters (interleaved)	R&S®SMW-K306	1413.9053.02
Multiple emitters extension (interleaved)	R&S®SMW-K307	1413.3510.02
Direction finding	R&S®SMW-K308	1414.1433.02
Pulse-on-pulse simulation	R&S®SMW-K315	1414.6529.02
DFS signal generation	R&S®SMW-K350	1413.9160.02
Waveform packages, for signals from R&S®WinIQSIM2 28	THE CHILD TOOL	1710.0100.02
1 waveform	R&S®SMW-K200	1414.6870.71
5 waveforms	R&S®SMW-K200	1414.6870.72
50 waveforms	R&S®SMW-K200	1414.6870.75
oo waveloiiiis	NGO OWW N200	1414.0070.73
Other options		
Rear panel connectors, for RF path A (3/6 GHz) and I/Q	R&S®SMW-B81	1413.5893.02
Rear panel connectors, for RF path B (3/6 GHz)	R&S®SMW-B82	1413.5941.02
Rear panel connectors, for RF path A (20/31.8/40 GHz)	R&S®SMW-B83	1414.0937.02
and I/Q	R&S SWW-B6S	1414.0937.02
Rear panel connectors, for RF path B (20 GHz)	R&S®SMW-B84	1414.1033.02
Solid-state drive	R&S®SMW-B93	1414.1885.02
John-State unive	NGO SIVIVI-D95	1414.1003.02
Recommended extras		
19" rack adapter	R&S®ZZA-KN4	1175.3033.00
Cable, for connecting Rohde & Schwarz digital baseband	R&S®SMU-Z6	1415.0201.02
interfaces (2 m)	100 SWO-20	1413.0201.02
Cable, for connecting Rohde & Schwarz digital baseband		1208.3213.00
interfaces (0.5 m)		1200.0213.00
Cable, for HS digital I/Q interface (optical cable, QSFP+ plug)	R&S®DIGIQ-HS	3641.2948.03
USB serial adapter, for RS-232 remote control	R&S®TS-USB1	6124.2531.00
Adapters, for instruments with an R&S®SMW-B1012/-B2012/-B10		
Test port adapter, 2.92 mm female	JZU/-DZUZU/-D IU3 I/-DZU3 I/-B	1036.4790.00
Test port adapter, 2.92 mm male		1036.4802.00
Test port adapter, N female		1036.4777.00
Test port adapter, N male	044NI/ D0044NI/ D4044Q/ 500	1036.4783.00
Adapters, for instruments with an R&S®SMW-B1044/-B2044/-B10	J44N/-B2U44N/-B1U44U/-B204	
Coaxial adapter 1.85 mm (f) – 1.85 mm (f)		3588.9654.00
Coaxial adapter 1.85 mm (f) — 2.92 mm (f)		3628.4728.02
Adapter, for instruments with an R&S®SMW-B1056/-B1056N/-B1	U56O/-B1067/-B1067N/-B1067	
1.85 mm female/female wear and tear adapter		3588.9654.00
Power combiner kits and cables for instruments with an R&S®SM	W-K555 option	
Combiner kit, 40 GHz	R&S®SMW-ZKK	1434.7908.02
Combiner kit, 67 GHz	R&S®SMW-ZKV	1434.7989.02
Cable, 2.92 mm (m) to 2.92 mm (m) (multi-instrument setup)	R&S®ZV-Z195	1306.4536.36
Cable, 1.85 mm (m) to 1.85 mm (m) (multi-instrument setup)	R&S®ZV-Z196	1306.4559.25
Documentation		
Documentation of calibration values	R&S®DCV-2	0240.2193.18

 $^{^{\}rm 28}\,$ A maximum of 250 waveforms per instrument can be registered.

Designation	Туре	Order No.
R&S®SMW200A accredited calibration, up to 6 GHz	R&S®ACASMW200A	3596.7005.03
R&S®SMW200A accredited calibration, 7.5 GHz	R&S®ACASMW200A	3598.3507.03
R&S®SMW200A accredited calibration, 12.75 GHz to 44 GHz	R&S®ACASMW200A	3596.7011.03
R&S®SMW200A accredited calibration, 56 GHz and 67 GHz	R&S®ACASMW200A	3598.9540.03
Warranty		
Base unit		3 years
All other items ²⁹		1 year
Service options		
Extended warranty, one year	R&S®WE1	Contact your local Rohde &
Extended warranty, two years	R&S®WE2	Schwarz sales office.
Extended warranty with calibration coverage, one year	R&S®CW1	
Extended warranty with calibration coverage, two years	R&S®CW2	
Extended warranty with accredited calibration coverage,	R&S®AW1	
one year		
Extended warranty with accredited calibration coverage,	R&S®AW2	
two years		

Extended warranty with a term of one and two years (WE1 and WE2)

Repairs carried out during the contract term are free of charge ³⁰. Necessary calibration and adjustments carried out during repairs are also covered.

Extended warranty with calibration coverage (CW1 and CW2)

Enhance your extended warranty by adding calibration coverage at a package price. This package ensures that your Rohde & Schwarz product is regularly calibrated, inspected and maintained during the term of the contract. It includes all repairs ³⁰ and calibration at the recommended intervals as well as any calibration carried out during repairs or option upgrades.

Extended warranty with accredited calibration (AW1 and AW2)

Enhance your extended warranty by adding accredited calibration coverage at a package price. This package ensures that your Rohde & Schwarz product is regularly calibrated under accreditation, inspected and maintained during the term of the contract. It includes all repairs ³⁰ and accredited calibration at the recommended intervals as well as any accredited calibration carried out during repairs or option upgrades.

The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Rohde & Schwarz is under license.

CDMA2000® is a registered trademark of the Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA-USA).

WiMAX Forum is a registered trademark of the WiMAX Forum. WiMAX, the WiMAX Forum logo, WiMAX Forum Certified and the WiMAX Forum Certified logo are trademarks of the WiMAX Forum.

NFC Forum and the NFC Forum logo are trademarks of the Near Field Communication Forum™.

²⁹ For options installed, the remaining base unit warranty applies if longer than 1 year. Exception: all batteries have a 1 year warranty.

³⁰ Excluding defects caused by incorrect operation or handling and force majeure. Wear-and-tear parts are not included.

Service at Rohde & Schwarz You're in great hands

- ➤ Worldwide
- Local and personalized

- Customized and flexibleUncompromising qualityLong-term dependability

Rohde & Schwarz

The Rohde&Schwarz technology group is among the trailblazers when it comes to paving the way for a safer and connected world with its leading solutions in test&measurement, technology systems and networks & cybersecurity. Founded more than 85 years ago, the group is a reliable partner for industry and government customers around the globe. The independent company is headquartered in Munich, Germany and has an extensive sales and service network with locations in more than 70 countries.

www.rohde-schwarz.com

Sustainable product design

- ► Environmental compatibility and eco-footprint
- ► Energy efficiency and low emissions
- ► Longevity and optimized total cost of ownership

Certified Quality Management ISO 9001

Certified Environmental Management

ISO 14001

Rohde & Schwarz training

www.training.rohde-schwarz.com

Rohde & Schwarz customer support

www.rohde-schwarz.com/support





306.8037.22 23.00 PDP/PDW 1 en